

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              556th Meeting

Docket Number:       (n/a)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Thursday, October 2, 2008

Work Order No.:       NRC-2459

Pages 1-315

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

556<sup>TH</sup> MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD  
(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 2, 2008

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William  
J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman

MARIO V. BONACA, Vice Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

J. SAM ARMIJO, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

OTTO L. MAYNARD, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

MICHAEL CORRADINI, Member

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

BRIAN HOLIAN

DONNIE HARRISON

MATTHEW DENNY

MAURICE HEATH

JIM MEDOFF

STEPHEN SMITH

BILL RUTLAND

PAUL KLEIN

MATT EWER

JOHN LENNING

RALPH LANDRY

NRC STAFF PRESENT (Continued):

HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE

MARK CARUSO

AMY CUBBAGE

MARIE POHIDA

ED FULLER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     ALSO PRESENT:

2             DAVE CORLETT

3             MIKE HEATH

4             BILL ROGERS

5             BARRY SCHNEIDMAN

6             CHRIS MALLNER

7             MO DINGLER

8             STEVE BAJOREK

9             RICK WACHOWIAK

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

# C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks, Chairman Shack .....	5
License Renewal Application, Shearon Harris	
Nuclear Power Plant, Unit 1:	
Remarks by Member John Stetkar .....	7
Briefing by NRC Staff and Carolina Power &	
Light .....	8
Status of Resolution of GSI-191:	
Remarks by Member Sanjoy Banerjee .....	86
Briefing by NRC Staff and PWR Owners	
Group .....	97
Selected Chapters of the SER Associated with the	
ESBWR Design Certification Application .....	196
Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman .....	197
Briefing by NRC Staff and GE .....	198
Adjourn	

## **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:29 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 556th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following:

License renewal and final SER for the Shearon Harris Nuclear Plant, Unit 1;

Status of resolution of Generic Safety Issue 191, "Assessment of Debris Accumulation on Pressurized-Water Reactor Sump Performance";

Selected chapters of the SER associated with the economic simplified boiling water reactor design certification application;

Quality assessment of selected research projects;

Historical perspectives and insights on reactor consequence analyses; and

Preparation of ACRS reports.

A portion of the session selected chapters of the SER associated with the ESBWR design certification application may be closed to protect proprietary information applicable to this matter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This meeting is being conducted in  
2 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory  
3 Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the Designated  
4 Federal Official for the initial portion of the  
5 meeting.

6           We have received no written comments or  
7 questions nor request for time to make oral statements  
8 from members of the public regarding today's session.

9           Mr. Cardell Julian, Region 2, is on the  
10 phone bridge line listening to the discussion  
11 regarding the Shearon Harris license renewal  
12 application. He will answer any questions directed to  
13 him during the Shearon Harris license renewal  
14 application review.

15          Also Mr. Jack Sieber, ACRS member, who was  
16 not able to attend the meeting today due to personal  
17 issues, is on the phone bridge line listening to  
18 today's discussions.

19          A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
20 being kept and it is requested that speakers use one  
21 of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak  
22 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they may be  
23 readily heard.

24          Our first item is the license renewal  
25 application for Shearon Harris and Mr. John Stetkar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be leading us through that.

2 John.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

4 We're here for the Shearon Harris license  
5 renewal application. We had a subcommittee meeting on  
6 May 7th. At the time of the subcommittee meeting  
7 there remained one open item on the safety evaluation  
8 report, two confirmatory items. So we're anxious to  
9 hear how those items were resolved.

10 And at the time of the meeting, we also  
11 asked the applicant to be prepared to discuss two or  
12 three additional technical issue that came up during  
13 our meeting, and to get the process rolling here, I'm  
14 just going to turn it over to Mr. Brian Holian,  
15 Director of the Division of License Renewal, for  
16 introductory remarks.

17 MR. HOLIAN: Good, thank you.

18 My name is Brian Holian, Director of  
19 License Renewal, and I'd just like to do a few  
20 introductions.

21 To my left is Dave Pelton, Branch Chief in  
22 License Renewal, who has responsibility for the Harris  
23 plant. Dave replaced Louise Lund, who is right behind  
24 you. Louise is in the ICS Candidate Development  
25 Program and is still in License Renewal and still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assisting us.

2 To my right is Maurice Heath, who is the  
3 project manager for the license renewal application  
4 and will be doing the majority of the staff's  
5 presentation today.

6 I'd just also like to highlight a few of  
7 the technical branch chiefs that are in the audience  
8 that have helped with the review. We have Jerry  
9 Dogier, who is right behind me there, and he's  
10 responsible for one of the Technical Audit Branches in  
11 License Renewal.

12 We also have Donnie Harrison from Balance  
13 of Plant in NRR.

14 And Matt Mitchell from Component  
15 Integrity.

16 And Bill Rogers is acting for Raj Auluck,  
17 the other Technical Audit Branch.

18 With that, as was mentioned, we did  
19 forward the final SER, and both the staff and the  
20 applicant will cover the open item and the two  
21 confirmatory items and how they were resolved in the  
22 time frame from the subcommittee meeting to the final  
23 meeting.

24 With that, the applicant will lead off the  
25 presentation, and with that I'll turn it over to Mike

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Heath, the Director of License Renewal for the Harris  
2 Plant.

3 MR. MIKE HEATH: Thank you, Brian.

4 With me today I've got Dave Corlett, who  
5 is the licensing and regulatory program supervisor at  
6 the Harris plant.

7 Matt Denny, equipment performance  
8 supervisor.

9 Back here in the corner, Chris Mallner,  
10 who is our lead mechanical engineer.

11 Next to him is Barry Schneidman, who is  
12 handling all of our implementation activities.

13 And Mike Fletcher, who wrote our  
14 application for us.

15 They may be answering questions as we move  
16 forward.

17 We are going to provide you some general  
18 information on the Harris plant, and we were asked to  
19 address four topics. The first of those is the water  
20 sources for the Harris plant, and Dave will be doing  
21 that.

22 Dave will also be discussing the open item  
23 on the feedwater regulating valves scoping.

24 I'll be discussing our electric manholes  
25 and the cable system associated with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And Matt will be discussing corrosion  
2 associated with the containment valve chambers.

3 So with that, I'll turn it over to Dave.

4 MR. CORLETT: Thank you, Mike.

5 Briefly, a little information on the  
6 Harris plant located approximately 20 miles south of  
7 Raleigh, North Carolina, originally licensed in 1986.

8 It's a 900 megawatt, electric, three-loop  
9 Westinghouse PWR. The containment structure is a  
10 steel-lined reinforced concrete containment, and next  
11 I'll talk about the ultimate heat sink.

12 This is an overview of the main reservoir  
13 with the main band being right here, if you can follow  
14 the pointer, and the plant located approximately here.

15 The auxiliary reservoir is another hold-up right here  
16 with a dam right there.

17 And the following is a closer in view of  
18 how we use that ultimate heat sink, and the red is the  
19 emergency service water. This is the emergency  
20 service water pump intake structure here that those  
21 pumps can take a suction either from the main  
22 reservoir or the auxiliary reservoir. The auxiliary  
23 reservoir is a higher elevation at approximately 250  
24 feet, and the main reservoir approximately 220 feet of  
25 elevation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The emergency service water pumps pump  
2 directly through the reactor auxiliary building in  
3 various heat exchangers and discharge to the auxiliary  
4 reservoir. So, for example, if the suction is aligned  
5 to the main reservoir, they would pump into the  
6 auxiliary reservoir raising that level. There's a  
7 small diversion dike right here which causes the  
8 discharged water to go through a longer flow path to  
9 return back to the auxiliary reservoir suction.

10           The cooling tower is shown here. You can  
11 see the plume there. In the dark blue is the normal  
12 service water pumps which use the cooling tower basin  
13 water and remove heat from the heat exchangers in the  
14 reactor auxiliary building and return that back to the  
15 cooling tower because the emergency service water  
16 pumps are not needed to run during normal operation.

17           And in the light blue are the circulating  
18 water flow path, which of course goes through the main  
19 conductor back to the cooling tower.

20           MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK:           What's the  
21 difference in the service water flow rate if it's  
22 pulling from either one of the two sources, given the  
23 difference in elevation, 30 foot to first?

24           MR. CORLETT:           The flow rate is  
25 approximately the same. The emergency service water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps are not significantly affected by --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thirty feet?

3 MR. CORLETT: The way that the auxiliary  
4 reservoir feeds the emergency service water pumps,  
5 it's a gravity flow from the screening structure here.

6 Gravity flows, and it dumps into the same bay. So  
7 the reservoir water flows into that bay with the pump  
8 running. So it's not that much. There's some amount  
9 of feed of head difference, but it's not dramatic.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just so I understand  
11 your arrows, so regardless of auxiliary or main  
12 reservoir, the lower right arrow is where the suction  
13 is taken for the emergency feedwater, emergency ESW?

14 MR. CORLETT: Yes. That's where the pumps  
15 are, and that's where the pay is where the pump is  
16 located. So regardless of whether the water is  
17 gravity flowing from the auxiliary reservoir into that  
18 bay or whether the valve is open for the main, that's  
19 where the pumps are located.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Which one is considered  
21 your safety related supply there? Is that both the  
22 main dam and the auxiliary or --

23 MR. CORLETT: The auxiliary.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. For automatic  
25 line-up, does it automatically line up to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 auxiliary reservoir then?

2 MR. CORLETT: Would normally line up to  
3 the auxiliary reservoir. Those suction valves do not  
4 automatically reposition, however.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

6 MR. CORLETT: It's just a normal line-up.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: So it would be a manual  
8 action to switch to the main if you needed to for some  
9 reason there?

10 MR. CORLETT: Yes, it's manual action,  
11 manually operated valves.

12 With that, I'll move into the open item  
13 discussion on the feed regulating valves. The open  
14 item was related to the scoping, and the resolution is  
15 that the feed regulating valves, or feed reg. valves,  
16 are scoped for (a)(2).

17 I want to talk a little bit about where  
18 these are located. The feed reg. valves, feed reg.  
19 bypass valves, are in the non-safety related turbine  
20 building. It's an open turbine building, and as the  
21 feed lines progress through to the steam generators,  
22 they go through the reactor auxiliary building, and  
23 the check valve there that you see and the feedwater  
24 isolation valve in green are safety related in the  
25 safety related reactor auxiliary building before they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 go into the steam generators.

2 To start with an overview of the licensing  
3 basis discussion, and then I'll move into safety  
4 considerations after this slide, they are non-safety  
5 related, and the safety function of isolating  
6 feedwater is accomplished by the feedwater isolation  
7 valves in the reactor auxiliary building. The feed  
8 reg. valves are a backup to that, and our design is  
9 consistent with applicable NRC guidance.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess I'm missing  
11 something. Why is this an issue with the license  
12 renewal and not an ongoing issue?

13 MR. CORLETT: Mike can you help us?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I don't have any  
15 background. I didn't attend the subcommittee meeting.

16 MR. MIKE HEATH: Well, during the license  
17 renewal review process, we originally scoped these  
18 valves then as non-safety related, as (a)(2). They're  
19 equipment that supports the safety function.

20 The question was raised during the review  
21 process, well, if they support the safety function  
22 and, in fact, provide isolation, shouldn't they --  
23 they had a safety intended function -- shouldn't they,  
24 in fact, be considered safety related.

25 From a license renewal standpoint and from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our current licensing basis standpoint of view,  
2 they're not safety related. Therefore, they're not  
3 (a)(1). So we scoped them in as (a)(2), and that was  
4 the question that was raised.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you're dealing with a  
6 specific issue which relates to the renewal or is it  
7 always a problem?

8 MR. MIKE HEATH: Well, it relates to the  
9 license renewal in the sense that our current  
10 licensing basis has these as non-safety related  
11 valves, where in the license renewal space, the  
12 question was, well, shouldn't they be considered to be  
13 safety related, and that was the issue that we had to  
14 resolve.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what you're  
16 telling us now.

17 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes, and we're explaining  
18 why they're safety related, why they're not safety  
19 related, and why that's true.

20 (Laughter.)

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: They were always in  
22 scope, right?

23 MR. MIKE HEATH: They were always in  
24 scope.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Everything else is okay, like corrosion  
2 and all of these things related to that?

3 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes.

4 MR. CORLETT: Well, I'll move on to the  
5 safety implications, which was a discussion requested  
6 from the subcommittee meeting as well. The feed reg.  
7 valves and feed reg. bypass valves do close on a main  
8 feedwater isolation signal. That signal is derived  
9 from a safety injection signal and the permissive P-14  
10 high steam generator water level.

11 The valves also close upon a loss of the  
12 instrument air system and loss of DC power.

13 They are designed and maintained to high  
14 standards, and that's all I have prepared to say about  
15 the safety implications of these valves.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Well, they're non-safety  
17 related. So they just operate under the same auspices  
18 that isolation valves do.

19 MR. CORLETT: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: If they don't -- I wasn't  
21 at the meeting. That was before my time. So it  
22 sounds like nobody cares. I mean, is that -- am I  
23 getting that wrong?

24 That's the wrong way to phrase it. It's  
25 just like they were never part of the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis relative to safety functions, and  
2 you're just reiterating and reaffirming that they are  
3 not for a specific reason. Is that --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: The issue, if I can jump  
5 in here a little bit, and back me up; the issue,  
6 Charlie, is that in the current licensing basis under  
7 steam line break inside the containment, Chapter 15,  
8 FSAR accident analyses, take credit for the feedwater  
9 reg. valves and the bypass valves as a backup  
10 isolation function because it's only one single safety  
11 related, active valve, single feedwater isolation  
12 valve.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Got you.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: To isolate the feedwater  
15 line. So if that fails, the actual licensing basis,  
16 current licensing basis for the plant takes credit for  
17 these non-safety related valves to perform that safety  
18 related feedwater isolation function, and there's a  
19 long history of why that particular function has been  
20 allowed in licensing space to be performed by non-  
21 safety related pieces of equipment, and that's the  
22 whole basis for this issue.

23 Because it's kind of a gray area for these  
24 particular valves. In the current licensing basis,  
25 they are non-safety related, but the Chapter 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident analyses and in the current licensing basis  
2 take credit for them to perform that safety related  
3 function.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So since you brought  
5 that up, the implication really is as a matter of  
6 periodic testing and QA for these valves going  
7 forward?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: And perhaps for people  
9 who are less familiar with this, either the applicant  
10 or perhaps the staff could explain in 30 seconds or a  
11 minute the functional differences between the (a)(1)  
12 requirements and the (a)(2) requirements, because  
13 that's the real crux of this issue.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Is what type of  
16 performance monitoring requirements are assigned to  
17 these valves, if they were classified as safety  
18 related or required for a safety related function  
19 versus non-safety related pieces of equipment.

20 MEMBER BROWN: The reason I asked the  
21 question, they can answer that, but the flavor I got  
22 was this is the way it had always been, and now  
23 somebody was looking. Should we consider that in the  
24 status?

25 Is that the point?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: All right. So a change in  
3 the licensing basis fundamentally.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: It's my understanding  
7 there is not necessarily the desire to formally  
8 reclassify them as safety related pieces of equipment.  
9 That hasn't been an issue. It's whether the  
10 performance monitoring programs for safety related  
11 equipment should be applied to these valves. So it's  
12 not necessarily reclassify -- it's a de facto  
13 reclassification, but not a formal, legal  
14 reclassification of the equipment.

15 Do we need a quick primer on the  
16 difference between (a)(1) and (a)(2)? I'd try it, but  
17 I'd mess it up.

18 MR. ROGERS: Yeah, hi. I'm Bill Rogers.  
19 I work in the Division of License Renewal, and I was  
20 involved with this issue, and as far as the process  
21 goes between (a)(1) and (a)(2), it really has to do  
22 with the way the surrounding environment is reviewed.

23 So as was stated, these valves were always  
24 in scope with the scope of license renewal, and they  
25 were in scope for (a)(2). When the technical staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed these valves, there were some questions  
2 related to their reliance during an accident scenario,  
3 and that was more of a technical discussion.

4 The difference between the (a)(1) and  
5 (a)(2) categorization would be that if they were in  
6 scope for (a)(1), there would have to be a review of  
7 the surrounding non-safety related environment to see  
8 if that could impact the safety functions of an (a)(1)  
9 classified component.

10 When they're in scope for (a)(2), the  
11 review of the surrounding area is not required. So  
12 what it ultimately would result in is if they're in  
13 scope for (a)(2), there wouldn't be additional  
14 equipment brought into scope which could affect the  
15 performance of their safety function. That's the  
16 regulatory distinction between the two.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just one  
18 clarification. So that means that if this was in  
19 scope for (a)(1), you'd have to look in the room and  
20 the surroundings about any sort of malfunction that  
21 would affect their safety function.

22 MR. ROGERS: That's correct. That's the  
23 total difference.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Capture additional  
25 equipment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, right, and then,  
2 therefore, you bring in additional equipment that you  
3 have to worry about, yes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are (a)(1) and (a)(2)  
5 safety related?

6 PARTICIPANTS: No.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: (a)(2) is not?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: (a)(2) is not.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have you ever had an  
10 LER related to the operability of either the feedwater  
11 reg. valves or the bypass valves?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Say that again.  
13 Sorry?

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm asking them if  
15 they --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I missed the  
17 question.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- licensee report  
19 related to the operability of either of these valves,  
20 either the reg. valves or the bypass valves.

21 MR. CORLETT: We haven't had any failure  
22 of the feed reg. valves to close. An LER, upon our  
23 unit trip, we would initiate an LER, and early in our  
24 operating years, dating back to 1987, we had unit  
25 trips related to the feedwater system. So I recall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one time when we had lost instrument air system  
2 pressure, and the feed reg. valves closed, and the  
3 unit tripped, and that would have been a LER.

4 So we haven't had any LERs related to the  
5 failure to close. However, I don't have in front of  
6 me any feedwater related LERs, if that answers the  
7 question.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess it has to  
9 do, since I'm not sure if you have access to that  
10 information -- is there any way you can find out and  
11 let us know as to the history of these valves?

12 MR. CORLETT: We looked at the history of  
13 the failure to close, and we have no history of that.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 MR. CORLETT: So there may be history of  
16 them closing and causing a transient. I remember one  
17 of those.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It was told to  
19 close in that circumstances.

20 MR. CORLETT: Right.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It didn't close on  
22 its own. It was told by the instrument --

23 MR. CORLETT: Right, right. It was a  
24 reaction to the loss of instrument air. So we have  
25 looked at the history. We have no history of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failing to close on demand.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But history of  
3 incidence of failing to fully close?

4 MR. CORLETT: From my memory, I'm not  
5 aware of any binding or failure to go full stroke. I  
6 don't believe that they are leak tested.

7 Mike, do you know of any leak testing  
8 requirements?

9 Are you talking about leak-by or failure  
10 to fully close?

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Both. I guess the  
12 check valves are lead tested, but I'm not sure if  
13 these two valves are leak tested.

14 MR. MIKE HEATH: I don't think we have an  
15 answer on that.

16 MR. CORLETT: I don't have information on  
17 the leak test. I'm not aware of any failures to fully  
18 close. We did replace the trim and actuator in 2000  
19 with a more reliable design that was designed to make  
20 the valves more reliable from an operation -- from an  
21 erosion type standpoint, but not as a reaction to  
22 failure to close.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do you have a manual  
24 isolation valve for your feed reg. valves?

25 MR. CORLETT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't know about you,  
2 but at most Westinghouse plants, typically part of the  
3 procedure once you shut down or you trip anything that  
4 closes the feedwater reg. valves, that you then go out  
5 and manually shut that. I don't know what Shearon  
6 Harris does.

7           MR. CORLETT: For that function we have  
8 motor operator valves, but we also have manual valves  
9 in the turbine building.

10          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

11          MR. CORLETT: That's all for the feed reg.  
12 valves discussion. I'll turn it over to Mike.

13          MR. MIKE HEATH: If there are no further  
14 questions on that open item, I'll discuss the electric  
15 manholes and discuss them in the context of the  
16 cabling system that runs through them. The reason  
17 this was asked to be addressed is associated with  
18 water that we get in those manholes.

19                 We've had two failures of our 6.9 kV  
20 cabling system out in the yard over the last several  
21 years. The first occurred in 2002. The second  
22 occurred in 2006. In both of these cases the failure  
23 mechanism was water permeating into the insulation  
24 system ultimately resulting in failure.

25                 In the failure in 2002, we could find no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanical reason for that. There was no scarring.  
2 There was no damage caused by installation that we  
3 could find.

4 In the second case, we found that, in  
5 fact, when it was installed, we installed it with a  
6 minimum bend radius that exceeded the allowable, and  
7 we found that the failure occurred at the minimum bend  
8 radius. That was a failure of one phase of three.  
9 The other two phases were installed correctly and we  
10 tested those and those were good.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, if I could  
12 interrupt you just a second here, for the benefit of  
13 the members who were not at the subcommittee meeting,  
14 you kind of jumped into answering our concerns without  
15 the context for some of the other members.

16 The concern came up that Harris has, I  
17 think, if I remember, 180 manholes that provide access  
18 to underground cables, cable vaults, cable channels  
19 and things like that. There has been some evidence, a  
20 history of water accumulation in those manholes, and  
21 in some manholes to a depth where they found the  
22 cables submerged a few times.

23 So we raised a question about what has  
24 been the operating history relative to any actual  
25 failures of those cables, and we asked for a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bit more information about also the history of  
2 inspections of those manholes, any efforts to control  
3 water levels and things like that.

4 That's just a little general context for  
5 the other folks who weren't at the subcommittee  
6 meeting.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Are these safety related  
8 cable issues?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: They will discuss that, I  
10 think.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.

12 MR. MIKE HEATH: These two cables, the  
13 first went to an NCC at our intake structure and the  
14 second went to the make-up pump for the cooling tower,  
15 and neither were associated with safety related  
16 equipment.

17 However, all of our cables, all of our 6.9  
18 kV cables were the same material. So any failure in  
19 that environment has implications for all the other  
20 cables.

21 Following the failure in 2002, we did a  
22 baseline inspection of all of our manholes. We pulled  
23 the lids off of them, took a look at them, and that  
24 was as much to look to see if we had water in the  
25 manholes as to see what kind of structure damage might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have occurred.

2 We then established a 90-day frequency for  
3 pumping out the manholes with the exception of one  
4 manhole that has a 45-day frequency, and that  
5 obviously is a shorter frequency because we have water  
6 problems in that particular manhole.

7 We do trend that. We do, in fact, find  
8 some occasions when we have water over the cables in  
9 those manholes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, I had some notes  
11 from the subcommittee meeting, and I think during the  
12 subcommittee meeting we're told that manholes that  
13 contain energized cables were inspected and, if  
14 necessary pumped down every 45 days, and manholes that  
15 contain normally de-energized cables were inspected  
16 very 90 days.

17 This slide seems to indicate something  
18 different.

19 MR. MIKE HEATH: We do, in fact, pump down  
20 manholes every 90 days regardless of whether they have  
21 energized cables in them or not.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: So the normal inspection  
23 frequency is once every 90 days?

24 MR. MIKE HEATH: Every 90 days.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: With the exception of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one.

2 MR. MIKE HEATH: That's a pump-down  
3 frequency. With the exception of that one. This one  
4 is every 45 days.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say "pump-down  
6 frequency," does that mean also the frequencies which  
7 people pull the manhole cover off and look down in the  
8 hole?

9 MR. MIKE HEATH: No.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: How frequently do people  
11 do that?

12 MR. MIKE HEATH: That is a nine-year  
13 frequency. We actually do the inspection. Now, we  
14 check water level before we pump it out, but we don't  
15 pull off the manhole cover.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: The water level, do you  
17 have lever indicators?

18 MR. MIKE HEATH: I think they use a dip  
19 stick.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Huh?

21 MR. MIKE HEATH: They use a dip stick.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: A dip stick? Okay.

23 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yeah. What we're trying  
24 to establish now is this program is relatively new,  
25 and what we're trying to establish as we go into this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program is where the cables are in the manholes and  
2 whether or not water gets up over the cables and  
3 adjust our frequency based on that information.

4 As I was saying, we do know that we do  
5 have some cases where water gets up over our cables

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, this trending  
7 that's being done is based on this 90-day frequency?

8 MR. MIKE HEATH: It's based on the 90-day  
9 frequency.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But your implication is  
11 that you will change that frequency if necessary, if  
12 you find water over the cables?

13 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes. And what we have  
14 found is that we've got some of the manholes where we  
15 find inches of water in there each time. So we're not  
16 going to continue to do those on a 90-day frequency.

17 We have this one manhole in particular  
18 that we're doing on a 45-day frequency. The last two  
19 times we've checked it we've had more than six feet of  
20 water in there. Prior to that, we were getting about  
21 two or three feet of water in there. So we're going  
22 to be looking at increasing the frequency on that  
23 while we decrease the frequency on some of the  
24 others.

25 This picture gives you an idea of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these manholes look like. They're essentially just  
2 large cable vaults, concrete vaults. The cable would  
3 come in one side, exit another, often changing  
4 directions or changing elevations as they go through.

5 The openings you see at both sides there  
6 are actually we have a set of conduit that come in  
7 there. For this particular manhole and for most of  
8 our manholes, those conduits are not sealed. We do,  
9 in fact, have at least one manhole in which we have  
10 sealed those conduits, but typically the typical  
11 arrangement is not to seal them.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So they communicate water  
13 from one manhole to the other through those conduits?

14 MR. MIKE HEATH: They could or you could  
15 have water getting into the conduits in between the  
16 manholes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: And then it would go either  
18 way?

19 MR. MIKE HEATH: Well, we would assume it  
20 goes either way. You may, in fact, have a low spot  
21 there where it accumulates.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Is the source of the water  
23 all surface water running down or is there any  
24 groundwater coming up?

25 MR. MIKE HEATH: It could be either.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER RYAN: Or both?

2 MR. MIKE HEATH: It could be either. We  
3 do see a direct correlation between rain events and  
4 water in the manholes.

5 MEMBER RYAN: The surface going down might  
6 be the driver.

7 MR. MIKE HEATH: We think that is the  
8 driver.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I was going to ask about  
10 that because just putting it on a number of 45 days or  
11 90 days may not be the right answer. You may have to  
12 consider what's causing it, and it may have to be  
13 pumped down after a certain amount of rain or after  
14 whatever other event might be causing it there. So it  
15 may not be just so many days.

16 MR. MIKE HEATH: A rain event may be  
17 implicated. We will be looking as we go forward if  
18 this is a problem and continues to be a problem  
19 putting in putting systems. You know, whatever is  
20 easiest for us to do, we're going to do it. The idea  
21 is, of course, you really don't want to have a wet-  
22 dry-wet-dry situation with these cables. That's  
23 probably the worst possible scenario.

24 A wet scenario is bad. Wet-dry-wet-dry is  
25 probably worse, and dry is what you're looking for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RYAN:    Have you ever tried that  
2 correlation with rain events or rainfall rates?

3           MR. MIKE HEATH:   We have not.   We're too  
4 early into it.

5           MEMBER RYAN:    Okay.

6           MR. MIKE HEATH:   And essentially since we  
7 started this we've been in drought until recently.

8           (Laughter.)

9           MR. MIKE HEATH:   Fortunately we've had a  
10 lot of rain events.   The cables don't appreciate that,  
11 but everybody else does.

12                   As a result of these failures and looking  
13 at how we do, corporate-wide basis, how we do cable  
14 testing, we went out and we looked at all of the  
15 different testing capabilities out there, and we  
16 decided from a corporate standpoint you have shielded  
17 medium voltage weighted cables that we test using the  
18 high voltage, very low frequency, tan delta testing.

19                   We've done significant testing at our  
20 Brunswick plant, and we've done some testing at  
21 Harris, and we find it to be very effective.   We do  
22 believe it gives very good answers.   It shows us where  
23 we have degraded cables but not failed cables.   It  
24 gives us time.   In some cases we just monitor those  
25 more frequently.   In other cases we have replacement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work tickets out.

2 For the Harris plant, we have a total of  
3 17 cables that we're looking at. Those are safety,  
4 non-safety, and they may just be going to out-  
5 buildings. We've currently tested four cables, one of  
6 the normal service water pumps, one of the emergency  
7 service water pumps, one of the circulating water  
8 pumps, and those have all tested okay.

9 We did a test on one of our maintenance  
10 shop feeders. We tested it because we were having  
11 ground faults associated with it and found that it  
12 wasn't okay. That cable is still in service. It's  
13 still in operation. We have a work ticket out there  
14 to replace it at the earliest possible moment, and  
15 once we pull it out, we'll take a look at it and see  
16 what the issue is there.

17 The bottom line for us is that we have had  
18 cable failures. We've gone out and taken a look at  
19 all of our manholes. We have an inspection frequency  
20 for the manholes, a pump-down frequency for them, and  
21 a testing program for all of our cables that are  
22 important to us in the system.

23 More questions?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it came up in a  
25 subcommittee meeting. Do you have, do you know or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have an estimate you can share with us about the  
2 number? Is 180 the correct number for the --

3 MR. MIKE HEATH: For manholes?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: For manholes.

5 MR. MIKE HEATH: The manholes that we  
6 actually care about are about 50.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MR. MIKE HEATH: It's not 180. I'm not  
9 sure where that 180 came from.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I had it written down in  
11 notes. So it could have been an anecdotal comment  
12 during the subcommittee meeting. So let's say it's 50  
13 if the population is 50.

14 Do you have any estimate from that  
15 population how many contain safety related cables?

16 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes. Actually I've got  
17 the number in my briefcase. It's ten or 12, something  
18 on that order.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: You said safety related.  
20 Insulation, safety and non-safety cables have the  
21 same insulation?

22 MR. MIKE HEATH: Same insulation. It's an  
23 Anaconda unit shield.

24 Yes, sir?

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do I understand you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly? A while ago you said you linked the one  
2 vault that typically had two or three feet but the  
3 last few times you've been finding six to eight feet  
4 of water or something like that?

5 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does that get entered  
7 into your corrective action? Do you start looking for  
8 why that's occurring or do you know why that's  
9 changed?

10 MR. MIKE HEATH: We don't. There were  
11 large rain events in each of those cases. The system  
12 engineer maintains a spreadsheet of all the work  
13 orders. So he goes and collects the work orders,  
14 takes it in the spreadsheet and analyzes that, and  
15 then he's going to be making adjustments to his  
16 frequencies based on that.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. So that can be  
18 attributed to the recent rain and --

19 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes, sir. He notes that  
20 on there, you know. If there has been a rain event,  
21 he is noting it only there. Where he knows where the  
22 level of the cable is, he's noting that the water is  
23 over it or under it. So he's keeping up with all of  
24 those things.

25 Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN: I remember you said there  
2 were ten or 12 safety cables in this.

3                   MR. MIKE HEATH: There were a total of 17  
4 cables.

5                   MEMBER BROWN: Okay, and it was some  
6 number of relative -- I mean, I think John asked about  
7 how many of those were safety related or whatever, and  
8 I thought you gave a number of some kind.

9                   MR. MIKE HEATH: I did not. There's a  
10 total of 50 manholes, but in the license renewal aging  
11 management program for this, there are four pumps that  
12 are in that system. Two other safety related feeders  
13 are to the emergency diesel generators. We also look  
14 at those manholes, and we're looking at those cables.

15                   Essentially, we look at all of our 6.9 kV  
16 cables in the yard. We're looking at all of manholes  
17 that those go through, and we're looking and we're  
18 testing all of those cables whether safe related or  
19 non-safety related.

20                   MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I guess what I was  
21 looking for, and I didn't phrase it right, if there  
22 are safety related cables in these manholes that are  
23 getting filled up, is it a potential for a manhole  
24 filling to compromise the separation or independence  
25 of some cables that are running to some other safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related, where you need to maintain an independence  
2 such that, for instance, you mentioned communication  
3 from one manhole to some other cluster of manholes,  
4 and then you said stuff comes in and out.

5 Do they merge? Do they not merge? Do you  
6 always --

7 MR. MIKE HEATH: My understanding --

8 MEMBER BROWN: -- maintain a separate  
9 train of manholes like you have a separate train of  
10 controls or what?

11 MR. MIKE HEATH: My understanding is --

12 MEMBER BROWN: My point is could one  
13 flooding or two floodings take out the cables?

14 MR. MIKE HEATH: But you'll have like an  
15 alpha train and a bravo train of manholes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: You maintain separation of  
17 trains of manholes.

18 MR. MIKE HEATH: Yes. However, you would  
19 expect the same environment in both trains.

20 MEMBER BROWN: But you didn't see the same  
21 amount of water in all levels.

22 MR. MIKE HEATH: That's true. That's  
23 okay.

24 MEMBER BROWN: So my point being, my  
25 question -- I think you've answered it -- is that for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety related cables you maintain a separation  
2 manhole-wise as well as -- I mean, it gives you  
3 physical, but there's no communication between those  
4 sets of manholes, and you don't mix cables.

5 MR. MIKE HEATH: We don't mix cables.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Or allow communication from  
7 manhole train to manhole train?

8 MR. MIKE HEATH: No.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all right. Thank  
10 you.

11 MR. MIKE HEATH: Other questions on this?

12 Okay. Matt will discuss our valve  
13 chambers.

14 MR. DENNY: Thanks.

15 I'm Matt Denny. I'm one of the engineer  
16 supervisors at the Harris plant, and during the  
17 subcommittee discussion there was a lot of discussion  
18 about the external and some internal corrosion that  
19 we've detected on the valve chambers, and we were  
20 asked to come back and provide some follow-up.

21 Was that a summary?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Indeed it is, and for the  
23 benefit of the people who were not at the subcommittee  
24 meeting, could you just briefly explain what the valve  
25 chambers are and why the issue came up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNY: I'd love to do that. That's  
2 actually my first two slides.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. Good.

4 MR. DENNY: I started off with that.

5 PARTICIPANT: What a team.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm a good straight man.

7 MR. DENNY: All right. On the monitors  
8 you'll see a picture of a typical containment valve  
9 chamber. This one happens to be for a containment  
10 spray. Visually you're seeing approximately one-third  
11 of the valve chamber. The other two-thirds is  
12 imbedded into the concrete, and the only way to access  
13 these valve chambers is from the access hatch on the  
14 top of them.

15 During power operations, they are normally  
16 closed. It's considered a containment environment.  
17 So it's closed.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It's important for  
19 members who aren't really familiar with this  
20 particular -- it's kind of a feature of a few plants  
21 around. If you go back to -- well, this is good, too,  
22 right?

23 MR. DENNY: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That thing that you saw,  
25 although it's in the auxiliary building, indeed, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the containment.

2 MR. DENNY: Correct.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That's considered the  
4 containment boundary.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: The atmospheric  
6 pressure or the atmospheric containment goes to that  
7 steel liner.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: That is the containment  
9 pressure boundary. It is physically inside the  
10 auxiliary building.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: It kind of bulges out a  
12 bit.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: It bulges out.

14 MEMBER BROWN: So if you look, that is the  
15 auxiliary building on the left-hand side of that?

16 MR. DENNY: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: What looks like the  
18 structure, concrete, poured concrete, whatever in the  
19 heck it is?

20 MR. DENNY: Let me explain this a little  
21 bit and I think I'll answer a lot of these questions.

22 On top of the picture I'm showing is the containment  
23 sump. So this is the basement of containment. And  
24 this is basically a liner imbedded in the concrete  
25 substructure. This is in the reactor aux. building,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this is open to containment.

2 This is a penetration. It is welded seal  
3 or seal welded. So there's no communication with the  
4 containment atmosphere. Okay? So it's basically its  
5 own atmosphere inside. Once we open it and close it  
6 during an outage, it's its own atmosphere.

7 The process pipe, either RHR or  
8 containment spray, is internal to the valve chamber  
9 taking the suction off of the containment sump.

10 The elevation on this, normal ground  
11 elevation is --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Is that filled with water?

13 MR. DENNY: No.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Hopefully not.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER BROWN: The suction for the --

17 MR. DENNY: Containment sump.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Where the reactor is  
19 located.

20 MR. DENNY: Right. The reactor is up top.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all right.

22 MR. DENNY: The normal ground elevation is  
23 261. The elevation of the containment sump is 216.  
24 The actual elevation of the containment valve chamber  
25 is 190.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: So the auxiliary building  
2 is not part of the containment.

3 MR. DENNY: That's correct.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, okay. I thought  
5 somebody said it was though.

6 MR. DENNY: No, the reactor aux. building  
7 is not part of the containment.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: That thing bulges into  
9 the aux. building and that --

10 MEMBER BROWN: That boundary in the  
11 chamber. Okay. All right.

12 MR. DENNY: If you're on the 190 elevation  
13 of the reactor aux. building, this is the concrete  
14 wall that you're going to see at that elevation, and  
15 you'll see the structure sticking out of there.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: A photographs shows that.

18 MR. DENNY: Yeah, I can go back and show  
19 you. So right now we're standing in the reactor aux.  
20 building, 190 elevation, looking at the wall, which  
21 happens to be not quite underneath containment, but  
22 it's --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I've got it now.

24 MR. DENNY: All right. What we have is  
25 talking about the groundwater and how it comes into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor aux. building. Since the early '80s we've  
2 detected water coming into the reactor aux. building.

3 We tried through the late '80s, early '90s to  
4 pressure grout, to seal or somehow prevent the water  
5 from getting in there.

6 In 1996 time frame, we implemented the  
7 water in-leakage plan where we've started diverting  
8 the water to collect it and put it where we can remove  
9 it correctly out of the building.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And it's coming in from  
11 seepage from the outside, I assume.

12 MR. DENNY: Correct. It's seeping through  
13 the concrete, the seams of the concrete and coming in.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Like a basement.

15 MR. DENNY: Correct.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Somebody's basement.

17 MR. DENNY: And we're continuing to  
18 monitor where it's coming in. We've made locations  
19 and we monitor where it's coming in.

20 Okay. So what I'm going to go on to now  
21 is the external, the external surfaces. So now we're  
22 talking about the reactor aux. building side of this.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But before you do  
24 that.

25 MR. DENNY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Internal surfaces,  
2 do any of the valves have a history of leakage?

3 MR. DENNY: Internal surfaces?

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

5 MR. DENNY: I was talking to the system  
6 engineer, the coding system engineer, who happens to  
7 be the structure system engineer also. So it's kind  
8 of a two for one deal. He's the one that basically  
9 goes into the internals of these and does the  
10 inspections, and he says he's never gone in there and  
11 seen leakage or seen it wet on the internals.

12 So to answer that question, they might  
13 have minor leakage of the valve packing. I wouldn't  
14 expect it because it only has the water head in the  
15 containment sump, but there hasn't been any.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

17 MR. DENNY: What?

18 MEMBER STETKAR: There's not normally  
19 water in the containment sump.

20 MR. DENNY: Yeah, we maintain the water  
21 level in the containment sump.

22 MR. CORLETT: In the pipe.

23 MR. DENNY: In the pipe. I'm sorry, yeah.

24 MR. CORLETT: So there's water in the pipe  
25 but not in the sump.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: One clarification for me.  
2 It's dry.

3 MR. DENNY: Correct.

4 MEMBER BROWN: If water accumulates in the  
5 sump, you pump it out. Is it recirc? Is that the  
6 purpose? What's the purpose of the containment  
7 isolation?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: These are the safety  
9 related containment sump spray RHR re-spray --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Recirculation back and  
11 spray down. Okay. I just wanted to know where it was  
12 system-wise.

13 MR. DENNY: And, again, you wouldn't get  
14 the water. When the water is in the sump here, this  
15 is a sealed penetration. So it goes internal to the  
16 process, which is internal to the containment valve  
17 chambers.

18 MEMBER BROWN: You just lost me. If it's  
19 sealed, how do you take a suction on it?

20 MR. DENNY: This is open, open up top,  
21 sealed to the liner.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. I've got you.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: The chamber is basically  
24 an encapsulation for the pipe and the valves.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, the dashed line is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pipe.

2 MR. DENNY: The pipe, and there's a  
3 penetration on top which seals the internal --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I've got it. All  
5 right.

6 MR. DENNY: Okay?

7 MEMBER BROWN: I never perceived dashed  
8 lines as being a pipe.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Think of this as a funny  
10 looking containment penetration.

11 MEMBER BROWN: I've never seen a pipe  
12 being shown as a dashed line as opposed to a pipe. So  
13 it's a pipe within the chamber.

14 MR. DENNY: That's correct.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Boy, that really  
16 helps a lot.

17 MR. DENNY: All right. Moving on, we  
18 talked about the structures from the external. Our  
19 engineering staff looks at them. Approximately every  
20 six years these surfaces are looked at. This is  
21 considered part of containment. It is part of the IWE  
22 program, which is looked at approximately every two  
23 outages. It's every three and a third year, which  
24 turns out every two outages.

25 Well, when we do find evidence of coatings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage, which is what we're going to see on an  
2 external surface, it is removed. Examination is  
3 performed to determine the extent on the base metal,  
4 which would be the valve chambers, and recoated.

5 To date we haven't found any metal loss.  
6 You know, we find corrosion, surface corrosion, no  
7 appreciable metal loss.

8 Going on to the internal, since 2000 we've  
9 been doing some internal inspections. QC goes in.  
10 Part of the IWE program, we do a visual inspection.  
11 We've seen some blistering approximately a 16th inch  
12 in diameter, very small. We've attributed it to  
13 condensation being the concrete is imbedded -- I mean,  
14 I'm sorry, the steel is imbedded in concrete with its  
15 own atmosphere, and some degraded coatings to go with  
16 that is what's causing the blister on the coatings.

17 We remove the coating to perform UT  
18 thickness measurements; haven't seen anything below  
19 nominal thickness yet, which is above a half inch  
20 thick in addition. So this is pretty thick itself.  
21 In all cases, we always replace the coatings.

22 Since 2004 we haven't seen further  
23 blistering on the interior surfaces. We did have to  
24 repair some damage to the coatings that occurred when  
25 we were gaining access to the inside surfaces to one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of our valve chambers. So that was repaired and some  
2 new coatings were put on.

3 In addition, I talked about QC doing the  
4 internal inspections every two outages.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: The program  
6 foresees changing the frequency of inspection, that  
7 isn't what you find? I would expect that you have  
8 some of that element in it.

9 MR. DENNY: That's correct, and being in  
10 the IWE program, it's an ASME Section 11 type program.

11 When you find degradation that you have to evaluate,  
12 you have to increase the frequency or put it into  
13 another category which would require like an augmented  
14 category, they call it, which would require a  
15 different type frequency of inspections.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And currently  
17 frequency of inspection is every four years?

18 MR. DENNY: Right. If it went into the  
19 augmented category, it would be every outage. We  
20 would have to be doing UT on it, but sine we're not  
21 finding the degradation, it hasn't made it there yet.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: How many of these chambers  
23 do you have?

24 MR. DENNY: There are four of them.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Four of them?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNY: Two for RHR and two for  
2 containment spray.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: And all of them get the  
4 same level of inspection?

5 MR. DENNY: That's correct.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Did you find the corrosion  
7 in all of them?

8 MR. DENNY: There has been corrosion found  
9 in all of them. It's like one year we find it in one.  
10 The next year we find it in another. That's why I  
11 didn't get into all of that, because you go to alpha  
12 containment spray and bravo RHR. It gets kind of  
13 confusing, but there has been corrosion found in all  
14 of them.

15 I say corrosion at surface. What we're  
16 really finding is the blistering on the coatings.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are the manholes in  
18 these chambers part of the containment leak test?

19 MR. DENNY: Yes, they are. That's why we  
20 don't open them on line, because we do an LRT on them  
21 when we start up, and then we leave it closed.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: And this is just  
23 background since I can't remember. Do you an LRT  
24 every ten years?

25 MR. DENNY: No, local leak rate tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're still Option -- I believe it's Option A, which  
2 is review at every outage.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Some sort of leak rate  
4 test?

5 MR. DENNY: We haven't gone to the  
6 performance based leak rate test, but we perform that  
7 every outage.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you expect  
10 any corrosion between the concrete and the metal? I  
11 mean they're on the outside surface of it?

12 MR. DENNY: The exterior surfaces were all  
13 coated, and they were imbedded in concrete, and the  
14 corrosion rates of the steel in concrete is much  
15 lower. So while we do expect it, it is a lot. I  
16 would expect it to be a much lower rate than I see  
17 visually.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You don't have any way to  
19 look at that.

20 MR. DENNY: No, the only way we could, if  
21 we were suspecting it, we could be doing UT on the ID  
22 to see what the OD is showing. If we were suspecting  
23 that, that's probably what we would go to.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you have full access  
25 to almost the whole surface in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNY: That's correct.

2 PARTICIPANT: But in a leak you wouldn't  
3 expect it.

4 MR. DENNY: Not with the pipe going up.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It would surprise me,  
6 yes.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: But at times you  
8 get surprised.

9 MR. DENNY: So our conclusion, although we  
10 do have -- I'm sorry? -- although we do have water  
11 coming in the RAB, we tried to mitigate it with early  
12 grouting and pressure sealant, pressure grouting and  
13 sealing what's on the grout. We channeled it to where  
14 we can control it, and we do routine inspections,  
15 which is maintaining the integrity of the valve  
16 chambers.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess maybe this was  
18 asked and I just didn't hear your answer. So the  
19 moisture inside the blistering, I assume moisture grew  
20 in blistering on the inside of your valve chamber.  
21 The source of that is this humidity build-up from  
22 leakage?

23 MR. DENNY: Yeah, it's kind of --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I shouldn't say  
25 leakage, but from communication from the rest of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment.

2 MR. DENNY: Well, we're attributing it to  
3 the cold concrete. When we start up, it's still warm  
4 in there. So we have a cold and you put a steel  
5 structure in the ground and you get cold condensation  
6 with some initial contaminants underneath the  
7 coatings, which is causing the blistering.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But there's no  
9 communication to the atmosphere, right? This thing is  
10 sealed on --

11 MR. DENNY: Its own atmosphere, that's  
12 correct.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, it's just a big--

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's sealed on both  
15 sides.

16 MR. DENNY: It's the reactor aux. building  
17 atmosphere until we start up. Then it's its own  
18 atmosphere.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's when you seal  
20 it.

21 MR. DENNY: Correct.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So it is open. You're  
23 exchanging air at least in that point, and if it's  
24 warm and humid, then it's trapped in there, and then  
25 when you start up it's cold. It condenses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNY: That's correct.

2 Questions on that topic?

3 MR. MIKE HEATH: Well, that concludes our  
4 presentations. Any other questions concerning Harris  
5 license renewal that we can answer for you?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. MIKE HEATH: Thank you very much.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks very much.

9 (Pause in proceedings.)

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Now I guess we'll hear  
11 from the staff about resolution of the open items.  
12 There were two confirmatory items that we didn't go  
13 over in the presentation from the applicant because of  
14 time considerations. We wanted to go over and make  
15 sure we had enough time to discuss all of the  
16 technical issues both on the open SER item and the  
17 issues that came up during the subcommittee meeting.  
18 So we didn't discuss the two confirmatory items, but  
19 they are more or less administratively taken care of.

20 So with that, Maurice, it's yours.

21 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Thank you.

22 And good morning. Again, my name is  
23 Maurice Heath, and I'm the project manager for Shearon  
24 Harris license renewal application.

25 Today we have, as stated earlier, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our staff in the audience and also Mr. Cardell Julian  
2 is on the phone from Region 2, who was our lead  
3 inspector, and he's there to answer any questions as  
4 well.

5 All right. What we're going to do now,  
6 let me just step through what we're going to cover.  
7 We're going to have a brief overview. We're going to  
8 discuss the resolution of open item 2.2, as well as  
9 the resolutions for confirmatory item 3.4-1 and 4.3.

10 As the applicant mentioned, I will just  
11 briefly go through this. LRA was submitted November  
12 2006 as a single unit, Westinghouse three-loop PWR,  
13 2900 megawatt thermal and 900 megawatt electric, and  
14 the operating license expires October 2026, and the  
15 plant is 20 miles southwest of Raleigh, North  
16 Carolina.

17 At the subcommittee meeting, we presented  
18 the results from the safety evaluation report with  
19 open items that was issued in March of 2008, and it  
20 contained one open item and two confirmatory items.

21 During our process, we had 346 audit  
22 questions asked, 75 RAIs issued, and the end result,  
23 we ended up with 35 commitments in the SER with open  
24 items.

25 Now, since the subcommittee meeting, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have issued our final SER in August 2008, and we have  
2 the resolution of open item 2.2 and the two  
3 confirmatory items, and we also have two additional  
4 commitments that were added as a result, and those two  
5 commitments came from the resolution of the  
6 confirmatory items.

7 One open item came from Section 2.2, plant  
8 level scoping. What I want to do is kind of give you  
9 a little background information and then discuss the  
10 resolution of that. So the Harris FSAR credits that  
11 feed regulating and bypass valves for redundant  
12 isolation function following main steam line break.

13 However, the feedwater isolation is not  
14 listed as a function of the feedwater system in the  
15 license renewal application, and the LRA states that  
16 the feedwater regulating and bypass valves are non-  
17 safety related per the current licensing basis and are  
18 in scope per 54.4(a)(2).

19 In addressing this open item, staff  
20 identified the follow. Fifty-four, four (a)(1)  
21 specifies that the following safety related SSCs  
22 should be included in scope if they meet  
23 54.4(a)(1)(i), (ii) or (iii). The criterion  
24 54.4(a)(1) agrees with the definition of safety  
25 related specified in 50.2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now, if the applicant's definition of  
2 safety related differs from 54.4(a)(1), the  
3 methodology the applicant used was based off NEI 95-  
4 10, and that states that the applicant should use a  
5 criterion 54.4(a)(1) to determine that the SSC is to  
6 be included in scope.

7           And if the applicant has CLB documentation  
8 indicating that the NRC has approved specific SSCs to  
9 be classified as safety related, which would otherwise  
10 meet the applicant's definition of safety related for  
11 the 54.4(a)(1) criteria, that these structures,  
12 systems, and components are not identified to be  
13 within scope in accordance with 54.4(a)(1).

14           Now, if these SSCs are classified as non-  
15 safety related in accordance with the CLB but have  
16 potential to affect the functions described in  
17 54.4(a), they should be included in the scope in  
18 accordance with 54.4(a)(2), non-safety related  
19 affecting safety related.

20           Now, the resolution of this one item in LR  
21 Amendment 8, that was dated May 30th, 2008. The  
22 applicant revised Section 2.3.4.6 to add feedwater  
23 isolation as an intended function in the feedwater  
24 system.

25           The applicant also has documentation, CLB

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation indicating that NRC has approved  
2 classifying these valves as non-safety related.

3 So LR Amendment 8, also the applicant took  
4 exception to the scoping methodology in NEI 95-10 and  
5 used the current licensing basis and the scoping  
6 definition in 54.4 to determine these valves are in  
7 scope per 54.4(a)(2).

8 So the staff has come to the conclusion  
9 that this position is consistent with the current  
10 licensing basis and the scoping definition in 54.4.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm kind of wondering why  
12 this came up with Shearon Harris. What's unique about  
13 it? Because this configuration isn't, I don't think,  
14 all that unusual for other Westinghouse plants.

15 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Correct.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: So did it come up on  
17 other plants, too, and get resolved somehow? What's  
18 unique about Shearon Harris, I guess?

19 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Well, other  
20 applications, some applicants have already put it in  
21 scope for (a)(1), but Donnie, do you want to?

22 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison,  
23 Branch Chief for balance of plant, at least during  
24 this review.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: You're in transition.

2 MR. HARRISON: That's right. That's  
3 right.

4 But Maurice has got it right. In the past  
5 we've asked questions of licensees on this area, and  
6 the licensee has put it in scope for (a)(1) and  
7 treated it as (a)(1), and this licensee actually tried  
8 to address the RAIs, push back and address the RAIs  
9 directly and, again, took exception to the NEI  
10 guidance that we were reading as driving you to put it  
11 into (a)(1), and they reverted back to the actual rule  
12 and the rule language to establish the position.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So this is the first one?  
14 You know, having been on the Committee for only a  
15 year and only seen a few of these, is this the first  
16 instance where the applicant has, indeed, taken  
17 exception and pushed?

18 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I want to make sure the  
20 rest of the Committee is aware of that because we're  
21 going to set a precedent here.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So the rest of the license  
23 renewals that come in are going to do the same thing,  
24 say, push back on it?

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: They may or may not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: They may or may not, but  
2 just be aware of that fact this is (pause) --

3 MR. HOLIAN: Yes, this is Brian Holian.

4 Just to add to that, I mean, the Committee  
5 who was here last month, you know, faced an issue with  
6 station blackout scoping in the switchyard for Wolf  
7 Creek. It's not exactly similar to that, but I guess  
8 from a license renewal perspective, you're on the  
9 edges of how a plant is either scoping an item in in  
10 their CLB or not, and in one reality this might have  
11 been able to be resolved by either a legal  
12 interpretation or, you know, even prior to the  
13 subcommittee.

14 However, it wasn't. One perspective, it's  
15 refreshing that we look at the rule on each plant and  
16 a technical reviewer and review both the license  
17 renewal application and, of course, the CLB  
18 application.

19 So I guess from my perspective, I mean,  
20 it's refreshing that the questions still come up and  
21 that we're looking at it with new eyes, and you are  
22 right. We want a certain percent or certain degree of  
23 uniformity, but that's the positive aspect as I'm  
24 looking back on it. I mean, we're still questioning  
25 the rule as written and how we're implementing it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the question I  
2 have is that you look back to see what difference it  
3 makes in scope. What I mean is that if you interpret  
4 these components as being sensitive like that, you  
5 would include then additional surrounding components  
6 to explain your caused failure of this. And you have  
7 seen it for previous plants.

8 I mean, is it a significant scope change?

9 MR. HARRISON: Yeah, but I would say it  
10 this way. If you put it in scope for (a)(1) and then  
11 bring into scope additional components that are non-  
12 safety related, you're actually doing something that's  
13 more conservative in that mode.

14 So this was, again, reverting back to  
15 actually what the ruling said and the positions in the  
16 Statement of Considerations for the rule. So we have  
17 looked back at like feedwater isolation function at  
18 other plants, and there's a lot of different ways to  
19 get feedwater isolation, and some are safety related;  
20 some are non-safety related. It's a very open-ended  
21 solution.

22 So the bottom line is we've looked back.  
23 We haven't gone back to licensees and said, you know,  
24 take those things out of scope. You've done something  
25 that's actually more concerning what the rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requires.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I didn't mean that.  
3 I'm just trying to understand what differences it  
4 makes.

5 MR. HARRISON: The significance would be  
6 how much additional equipment and the practicality of  
7 bringing additional equipment into scope. If you're  
8 in a building that's got a number of non-safety  
9 related components around the isolation valve, that  
10 could be problematic for some plants, but that's how  
11 we would look at it.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I think also one of the  
13 concerns here is that -- correct me if I'm wrong --  
14 Shearon Harris turbine building is an open --

15 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: -- open turbine building.  
17 So there could be additional concerns about  
18 environment and how do you control the environment  
19 around humidity.

20 MR. HARRISON: And that I would --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Which might not be faced  
22 by another virtually identical, you know, system  
23 design, but inside an enclosed turbine building and in  
24 an environment that could be more easily controlled.  
25 I mean, you're not just worrying about proximity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other pumps and pipes and valves.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Every one of these plants  
3 has unique differences.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

5 MR. HARRISON: And I guess from the staff  
6 perspective, when we see those unique differences,  
7 that's where we start to focus in on our review to  
8 make sure we are at least establishing a good  
9 regulatory basis for it.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

11 MR. MAURICE HEATH: I'm going to move on  
12 to first confirmatory item, which is 3.4-1, and this  
13 came about because the applicant credits managing  
14 changes in materials and cracking of elastomeric and  
15 other plastic components with the external surface  
16 monitoring program.

17 However, in the GALL aging management  
18 program, it recommends visual inspections for carbon  
19 steel components, but does not address elastomeric and  
20 other plastic components. So the way that we resolved  
21 this was the applicant will use the preventive  
22 maintenance program which will periodically replace  
23 these components based on site and industry operating  
24 experience, equipment history, and vendor  
25 recommendations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER BROWN: What's GALL? Is that an  
2 acronym or is that --

3 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Generic aging lessons  
4 learned.

5 MEMBER POWER: It's the Bible for this  
6 stuff.

7 MEMBER BROWN: The what?

8 MEMBER POWER: The Bible.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Why in the world --  
10 elastomeric stuff degrades, and I guess I'm having a  
11 hard -- not just a hard time, but just I have a hard  
12 time imagining that you would look at the steel  
13 components and it shrinks, particularly if it's in a  
14 humid temperature varying environment. So --

15 MEMBER POWER: The basic philosophy of the  
16 license renewal that replaceable components are  
17 replaced and those that are not get inspected.

18 MEMBER BROWN: So they replace the  
19 elastomeric?

20 MEMBER POWER: It's got the principle, the  
21 number one principle in the GALL report.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. MEDOFF: Let me clear this up for you.  
24 This is Jim Medoff of the staff.

25 The issue was that the applicant's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external surfaces monitoring program was enhanced to  
2 include these types of components, but if you look at  
3 the GALL program, it doesn't cover elastomers.

4 Now, if you look at the AMRs for  
5 elastomers in the GALL report, it credits visual  
6 examinations for changes in properties, and for  
7 cracking we had a couple of issues with this. You  
8 can't use a visual examination to detect a change in a  
9 material property. Usually you have to analyze for  
10 it.

11 The second issue was if you were going to  
12 credit a visual for cracking, you would certainly have  
13 to define what type of visual examination you were  
14 using. For instance, if you look at the ASME Section  
15 11 IWA criteria, it only credits VT-1 type of  
16 examinations for cracking, and for polymers it's not  
17 even -- we're not even sure a visual would be capable  
18 of doing this. An example would be if you have been  
19 riding your bike and you have a plastic water bottle,  
20 sometimes it leaks out and you notice your pants are  
21 wet, but you can see the water. You can't see the  
22 crack.

23 So the issue with the polymers is that  
24 GALL may not currently be quite adequate, and we had  
25 to raise the issue of how an external surfaces

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring the program could be used to manage the  
2 aging effects for the elastomers and the polymetric  
3 components.

4 What Harris has done is they decided to,  
5 rather than include them in their AMRs, that they're  
6 going to periodically replace them, and under the rule  
7 if you have components that are periodically replaced  
8 on a specified frequency, then you can take them out  
9 of the aging management reviews.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. HOLIAN: Just to summarize -- Brian  
12 Holian again -- next month I think we have a license  
13 renewal update for the committee on where we are with  
14 GALL and how we're updating aspects of that.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, what is the  
16 current practice at the plant with regard to these  
17 components? Are they replaced when they fail or is  
18 there currently, you know, a periodic replacement  
19 program?

20 MR. MAURICE HEATH: For currently, I would  
21 actually pass the applicant for that, what they  
22 currently do with these items, these components.

23 MR. SCHNEIDMAN: Hi. I am Barry  
24 Schneidman.

25 I looked at the PM program basically sets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up periodic replacements for these on a scheduled  
2 interval, and that's based on that they saw some  
3 surface cracking on some of the hoses and decided to  
4 select -- there was no substantial damage. It's just  
5 some surface crack, and so they decided to use that as  
6 a frequency for replacement.

7 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Our second  
8 confirmatory item comes from Section 4.3 of my time  
9 limited aging analysis section, and this one came  
10 based on the applicant used a WESTEMS special purpose  
11 computer code in calculating stresses from transients.

12 The code is benchmarked for pressure, thermal moments  
13 and thermal transients. Excuse me.

14 A 60-year fatigue re-analysis was  
15 completed for all 6260 components with two components  
16 having a 60-year CUFen greater than one. Now, the  
17 confirmatory item was issued to insure consistency  
18 between the re-analysis and the original design  
19 specification.

20 Now, for the resolution, the applicant  
21 commits to update the design specification to reflect  
22 the revised design basis operating transients, which  
23 was commitment 37.

24 Also, the FSAR supplement was updated to  
25 reflect that Harris crediting of the fatigue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring program to manage aging for reactor coolant  
2 pressure boundary components according to  
3 54.21(c)(1)(iii).

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. So this comes from  
5 a different vendor. So there's no problem with a 1(d)  
6 virtual surface calculation.

7 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Right, correct. This  
8 is the Westinghouse version.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, what do you do with  
10 those two components that have a 60-year usage factor  
11 greater than one? Might you resolve it by changing  
12 the design basis transience or --

13 MR. MAURICE HEATH: No, we resolve it by  
14 monitoring those components, and that's what the aging  
15 fatigue monitoring program does. They're going to  
16 monitor it for the 60-year period.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MR. MAURICE HEATH: And with that, on the  
19 basis of its review, the staff determined that the  
20 requirements for 10 CFR 5429(a) have to be met.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: There were a number  
22 of inspections made, right? Were a number of  
23 inspections made?

24 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Inspections for?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections for scoping that you would normally have?

2 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Oh, we had a number of  
3 inspections, on-site inspections from audit teams and  
4 from our regional inspection team.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The two components  
6 for which the cumulative usage factor is greater than  
7 one --

8 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Yes.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- was the number of  
10 cycles that was assumed in the analysis done based on  
11 just linear extrapolation of history?

12 MR. MAURICE HEATH: I'm going to turn it  
13 over.

14 MR. MEDOFF: This is Jim Medoff of the  
15 staff again.

16 Although I didn't do the fatigue analysis,  
17 I was involved with the final concurrence on the LRA,  
18 but my understanding is that since the environmental  
19 CUFs are not required for the current operating basis,  
20 they used the 60-year cycle projections for the  
21 transience to do their environmental CUF calculations.

22 For the two components where the CUFs,  
23 environmental CUFs have been determined to be in  
24 excess of one, they're using the fatigue monitoring  
25 program to count the transients that are involved in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those calculations, and then if they get close to  
2 their allowable, they'll take the prompt corrective  
3 action. It could be re-analysis or repair and  
4 replacement, and they do have a commitment on that.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The question  
6 pertains to the analysis that produced a result  
7 greater than one.

8 MR. MEDOFF: Right. What had happened is  
9 my understanding is they had one a re-analysis using  
10 some updated transients for those components, and  
11 staff had reviewed the re-analysis by the applicant  
12 and found it acceptable. The discrepancy that the  
13 staff found was that the original design basis  
14 document for the original CUFs, the transients for  
15 those were not the same as the transients in the  
16 updated analysis. So there was a confirmatory item to  
17 update the design spec based on the revised transients  
18 that were used in the original analysis.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Were the new transients  
20 more severe than the previous one?

21 MR. MEDOFF: Since I didn't do the review,  
22 that I couldn't answer, but I could get back to you on  
23 that.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: What components were  
25 these?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MAURICE HEATH: These were the surge  
2 line and the pressurizer lower head penetration, were  
3 the ones that were greater than one, the ones you are  
4 talking about.

5 Do we have anymore questions on any of  
6 that?

7 MEMBER BROWN: What was the other one?  
8 Surge line what?

9 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Surge line,  
10 pressurizer lower head penetration.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Two locations.

12 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Anything more?

14 Maurice, thank you very much.

15 MR. MAURICE HEATH: Thank you.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Just one other item. Brian  
17 Holian again.

18 To clarify from a previous discussion, and  
19 I don't know if we need to add much to it, but that  
20 was the issue of the water in the manholes, and there  
21 was a 2002 info notice that went out kind of to the  
22 industry on that aspects. So I just wanted to remind  
23 the committee of that, and I know there has been  
24 discussion amongst the Electric Branch on that, of  
25 whether a need industry-wide to update that or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We are finding that in other plants as  
2 we're doing our inspections and audits so that Generic  
3 Communications has been looking at that issue.

4           MEMBER STETKAR: I think EPRI also has a  
5 program. They're concerned about this wet and dry-out  
6 issue on underground cables also. I don't actually  
7 know exactly what the status of that is right now, but  
8 it is an issue that the industry is aware of and  
9 concerned about.

10          Thank you very much.

11          Any other questions, discussion?

12          VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, at the  
13 Subcommittee meeting we talked about DLAs, how they  
14 were met, et cetera. I'm not sure that this is being  
15 communicated through the Committee.

16          MEMBER CORRADINI: I want to just ask the  
17 Subcommittee. So you're comfortable with the  
18 classification of (a)(2) versus (a)(1)?

19          MEMBER MAYNARD: I am.

20          MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, this was a  
21 discussion point. I want to make sure.

22          MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not going to speak  
23 for the rest of the Committee members. Personally I'd  
24 have to say yes, from a technical -- knowing the  
25 pieces of equipment, the failure modes, purely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical, not a regulatory legal interpretation. I'd  
2 feel comfortable with that.

3 How we got there is a different issue.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't want to see the  
5 sausage making.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Indeed. Anything else?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I guess I'll just ask  
8 the dumb question. The two CUFs on the surge line an  
9 whatever, the pressurizer penetration, I asked a  
10 question about did they change based on plant previous  
11 operating history, did they redo that analysis with a  
12 different set of transients. So those are big pipes,  
13 and if they break, there's major consequences to them.

14 And I realize you can monitor fatigue  
15 based on the monitoring program, but was there a  
16 reason for changing or now obtaining the new numbers?

17 I didn't get a real crisp answer on that.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, for one thing,  
19 those were environmental fatigue, which wouldn't have  
20 been in the original design.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Tell me that again.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It means that you have to  
23 take into account the fact that the light water  
24 reactor environment decreases the fatigue life  
25 typically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN:       But it's an internal  
2 environment, not external.

3                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:   Yeah. It's the internal  
4 water environment.

5                   MEMBER BROWN:   So you still have the water  
6 coming in and out and the thermal shocks, all the rest  
7 of the stuff.

8                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:   Just the fact that it's  
9 in water rather than air. The ASME code fatigue line  
10 that these things were originally designed to was  
11 based on fatigue life and air.

12                  MEMBER BROWN:   Okay.

13                  CHAIRMAN SHACK:   Since then we've found  
14 that fatigue life in water can be, in fact,  
15 considerably shorter than the fatigue life in air, and  
16 so they have to take that into account in this, and so  
17 that gives them a different projection than they would  
18 get if they were using the air curve again.

19                  MEMBER BROWN:   Okay. Now, if I had been  
20 in that position, I'm just trying to think what I  
21 might have done. Would I then explore my past  
22 operations to see if my projection would be that I  
23 will really exceed the fatigue life within my plant  
24 licensing? It says you will, but look at actual  
25 operations to see if I really have the potential to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, they've done more.  
3 They're going ot actually monitor their cycles, and  
4 they'll just track this.

5 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that. I  
6 understand that point. I was just saying if I look at  
7 my past, they've got 20 years of plant history.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, we never did get an  
9 answer to that, whether this was a projection based on  
10 past history or just a --

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, and that's I --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- fraction of an  
13 original design spec. That was the question that Said  
14 was trying to ask.

15 MEMBER BROWN: And I was trying to pull  
16 the string on that.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That never did get  
18 answered, but you know, the critical thing from my  
19 point of view is that, in fact, they're going to be --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're here. Everybody  
21 is here. Let's get an answer. What is?

22 MR. MALLNER: My name is Chris Mallner,  
23 and I'll answer that question for you.

24 Originally, when we put together the  
25 license renewal application and did these analyses, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had used straight line projections for cycles. During  
2 the review, there were some questions on the validity  
3 of using straight line projections.

4 Subsequent to the original analysis and in  
5 discussions with the staff during our audits, we used  
6 a full set of design transients to analyze all the  
7 locations. Therefore, we used no transient  
8 projections whatsoever. So we don't base anything on  
9 saying that, for example, if we have 200 heat-ups and  
10 cool-downs in our design specification that we can  
11 project we're only going to have 133.

12 No, we've looked at environmental fatigue  
13 with the full set of design transients for the plant.

14 So there are no projections for Harris license  
15 renewal at all.

16 Now, for the fatigue monitoring program,  
17 we go back and look at how much we've accumulated in  
18 the past by reviewing past operating histories, and  
19 that all gets built into the fatigue monitoring  
20 software that we're using that was supplied by  
21 Westinghouse called WESTEMS, and that provides the  
22 models where you can pull the information off the  
23 plant computers and provide the delta accumulation of  
24 fatigue over the life of the plant, and we will  
25 monitor the fatigue accumulation over time, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have alarms built into our fatigue management program  
2 that will allow us to have sufficient time to either  
3 replace, replace, re-analyze or whatever the  
4 corrective action would be appropriate for those  
5 locations.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But that sounds like a  
7 linear -- I mean, if you had 200 cycles for 40 years,  
8 you would presumably have 300 cycles for 60 years. Is  
9 that what you did?

10 MR. MALLNER: What we did is use 200  
11 cycles. We used what's in our design specification.  
12 Now, the --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That seems peculiar.

14 MR. MALLNER: Now, the issue of --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The design spec was for  
16 40 years.

17 MR. MALLNER: That's correct, and we said  
18 we're going to maintain the design specification  
19 number of cycles for 60 years.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Is that consistent with  
21 what your monitoring program to date? In 20 years you  
22 then have used only less than a third of the design  
23 transient cycles, however it's calculated?

24 MR. MALLNER: Now, the issue, of course,  
25 most importantly is that we are tracking, for those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations, we are tracking accumulated fatigue. So if  
2 we were to have a heat-up or cool-down, for example,  
3 that happened at less than the design heat-up and  
4 cool-down rate, that would accumulate less fatigue for  
5 that particular cycle.

6 But we're tracking fatigue. The goal of  
7 the fatigue monitoring program is to insure that the  
8 component has a CUF less than or equal to 1.0, not to  
9 control the number of cycles per se, because what our  
10 code requirement is is to maintain the CUF less than  
11 or equal to one, and that's what the program does.

12 It's just counting the cycles is an  
13 adjunct to insuring that the component remains  
14 qualified during the entire operating period.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And you do have  
16 enough data that would allow you to account for  
17 everything that happened in the past?

18 MR. MALLNER: What we did is we looked  
19 back at actual operating data for about between five  
20 and six years, and we looked at all the data and used  
21 that as part of our analysis of the previous cycles,  
22 and that gave us an understanding of how the plant  
23 operated in the past.

24 Going forward, obviously the plant is  
25 instrumented, and we use that information and feed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that into the WESTEMS software to come up with the  
2 delta accumulation of fatigue for every present and  
3 future cycle.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, but that backward  
5 review, is that what gave you the confidence that the  
6 200 that you had for 40 years was, in fact, bounding  
7 for 60 years?

8 MR. MALLNER: Well, yes. See, the reality  
9 of this is that we're using our accumulation to date  
10 and our cycles to date to help us design an alarm  
11 limit to provide sufficient time for us to do  
12 corrective actions. We don't want to bump on the CUF  
13 of one and have no time to do anything and be forced  
14 to shut down the plant. We want to have sufficient  
15 time to be able to manage this, which is the idea that  
16 fatigue management program.

17 I just want to add our update to the  
18 design specification was really backwards looking. It  
19 goes back to our --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm getting more confused.

21 MR. MALLNER: Okay.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is your CUFen right  
23 now for those two pressurizer components?

24 MR. MALLNER: It's less than one.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Give me a number, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "less than one." It is .3, .2? What is it?

2 MR. MALLNER: One of the locations was  
3 approximately between .8 and .9. However, that  
4 location has been --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's close to one.

6 MR. MALLNER: It looks high. However,  
7 that location has been mitigated as part of our alloy  
8 600 program. There's a weld overlay, and the analysis  
9 was revised, and that location is not near that. It's  
10 very low now.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. MALLNER: So obviously when we go in  
13 there and do other repairs, replacements that affect  
14 those locations, we have to update the fatigue  
15 analysis as required.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you're saying because  
17 of stress corrosion cracking issues, you put this big  
18 weld overlay.

19 MR. MALLNER: That's correct.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that somehow  
21 compensated for the fatigue usage phenomenon.

22 MR. MALLNER: Right. It moves the  
23 location someplace else.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It reduces the stresses  
25 of that particular location.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And he's still going to  
3 have cycles, but he's going to accumulate no usage.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it's like starting with  
5 a new pipe.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, no. It's going to  
7 be .8 and it's going to stay .8. It isn't going to  
8 get any better, but it's not going to get any worse  
9 because he has now reduced the stresses at that  
10 location because of the overlay.

11 MR. MALLNER: I would like to interject,  
12 if I could. One of the drivers was the way we had  
13 operating procedures in the past, and years ago we  
14 changed or modified operating procedures, and the  
15 accumulation now is much lower than it was in the  
16 past, and we accounted for the way we used to operate  
17 the plant in the old days in the calculations, but our  
18 accumulation based on our modified operating  
19 procedures is much lower.

20 Big picture though is that these locations  
21 are within our fatigue management program. We monitor  
22 them, and we have a program manager who looks at these  
23 locations, tracks the cycles, looks at the  
24 accumulation, and has alarm limits that trigger the  
25 corrective action program to do whatever is required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for repair, replacement, re-analysis or inspections,  
2 whatever they decide is appropriate for those  
3 locations.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What are those alarm  
5 limits, .9, .95, .99?

6 MR. MALLNER: The alarm limits, we're  
7 working on the -- because we did the weld overlays, we  
8 are working on looking at what we're going to make  
9 those alarm rates again. We're going to change them  
10 now because we can change them to something that will  
11 be more appropriate after they've been repaired.

12 But right now that procedure that we use  
13 for this program is being revised now, and we're  
14 looking to reissue it before the end of the year. So  
15 we're going to go review the alarm limits once again.

16 But, again, that's part of the overall  
17 license rule implementation plan that we have.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, I'm kind of troubled  
19 because you put those weld overlays without  
20 inspection, as I understand. You didn't inspect those  
21 welds. You just overlayed to address the stress --

22 MR. MALLNER: I would have to refer to the  
23 plant whether these were preempted.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think I read in the SER  
25 or in your application that they were just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preemptive overlay. I'm not -- correct me if I'm  
2 wrong, but okay. Let's say --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He probably wouldn't  
4 believe the inspection anyway.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: But then you have to make  
7 an assumption that there might be some stress  
8 corrosion cracks there. Now, I've got this other  
9 phenomenon of environmental fatigue on top of that.  
10 I'm just wondering how all of this works together,  
11 fits together so that you can have confidence in your  
12 analysis that the CUF is meaningful as far as  
13 structural integrity.

14 So has the staff looked at that?

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: CUF is meaningless once  
16 you've got a crack. CUF is an initiation thing. So  
17 what you need essentially is a flaw tolerance  
18 analysis, which I assume that you do with the overlay  
19 because you've assumed -- the overlay assumes  
20 essentially a full 360 through-wall crack.

21 MR. MALLNER: If I could interject again,  
22 the --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: When you have a crack  
24 already there, it would be different if you have an  
25 initiator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLNER: When you do the weld  
2 overlay, there will be two parts. You'll have to redo  
3 your Section 3 analysis, which includes the CUF, and  
4 you do a flaw tolerance evaluation to meet the  
5 requirements of Section 11. It's two piece, parts to  
6 it.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, I'll have to think  
8 about it some more unless the staff would like to help  
9 me out here. Because I think, you know, you could  
10 start with the assumption you've got a crack in that  
11 component caused by stress corrosion cracking. You  
12 didn't inspect it. So you don't know, but you  
13 overlaid it just because there might be.

14 MR. MALLNER: The mitigation has been  
15 performed.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yea, right. So now you've  
17 got potentially a crack. Do you assume that in your  
18 fatigue analysis, that there will be fatigue  
19 nucleation a lot faster because of the existence of  
20 that crack into the weld overlay?

21 How does this all work?

22 MR. MEDOFF: I think you've got a certain  
23 perspective of -- this is Jim Medoff of the staff  
24 again -- the thing about the CUF in that analyses is  
25 they're based on design basis calculations which sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of go into the premise that if your CUF is going to be  
2 less than one, any micro cracks in the structure won't  
3 go and coalesce into a micro crack.

4 Dr. Shack is correct that once you get a  
5 crack, a macro crack in the component, the CUF  
6 calculations are basically meaningless. You already  
7 have a macro crack.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're nucleation --

9 MR. MEDOFF: Right, right. So if they  
10 have a component that has a macro crack, a nozzle, for  
11 instance, that they put on a weld overlay. The ASME  
12 code has come up with an NRC approved code case that  
13 they use for these overlays, and the code case  
14 requires a flaw tolerance, a flaw growth analysis of  
15 the original flaw because the original flaw has grown  
16 through wall. They have slapped some overlay weld  
17 metal on top of that.

18 What happens is from what we've heard from  
19 the industry is that the overlay has put the cracks in  
20 compression. So the crack, existing crack won't grow  
21 into the overlay weld metal. So it addresses it that  
22 way.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: All right. I understand  
24 you.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, you indicated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one of these two locations has or maybe already  
2 has been taken care of with the overlay. How about  
3 the other location? What is the cumulative usage  
4 factor in the other location?

5 MR. MALLNER: At that other location, I  
6 can't give you the number off the top of my head.  
7 It's probably in the range of about .8. I can't tell  
8 you exactly. I'd have to go look it up. I'd have to  
9 call up the program manager and have him pull the  
10 latest number off the software.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the plan is to  
12 just simply monitor this and when you reach some alarm  
13 value, then you come --

14 MR. MALLNER: We have to take some  
15 compensatory measures.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Anything else? Anyone?

18 (No response.)

19 MEMBER STETKAR: With that, Mr. Chairman,  
20 it's yours.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Thank you,  
22 gentlemen. Thank you, staff and the licensee, for a  
23 good presentation.

24 With that, we'll take a break until 10:15.  
25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 10:02 a.m. and went back on the record  
2 at 10:18 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Gentlemen, we can come  
4 back into session.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it in my hands, Mr.  
6 Chairman?

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. Our next topic is  
8 Generic Safety Issue 191, and Sanjoy will be in  
9 charge.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So all the new  
11 members, maybe I should give you a little introduction  
12 to GSI-191, you know, what it's all about.

13 So to begin with, it's a concern with  
14 long-term cooling of the core. Okay? And the concern  
15 is following an accident like the loss of coolant  
16 accident, you generate some debris and there are  
17 screens in front of the pumps which are supposed to  
18 take out this debris, and of course, what you're  
19 concerned about is that the pumps shouldn't fail or  
20 get closed up or the core shouldn't get clogged up.

21 So if you can think of the screens,  
22 they're put in front of the pumps hopefully to take  
23 the debris out and so that the debris doesn't get to  
24 the core or to the pumps. That's the purpose. Okay?

25 Now, what happened? This has been a long-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term issue. If you look back in history, in 1979 it  
2 was an unresolved safety issue A-41 or something. I  
3 don't remember, but in any case, it came to prominence  
4 in 1992 with Barsaback 2. You may remember, for those  
5 of you who were not involved in this, that a lot more  
6 fiber got to the strainers in the BWR than  
7 anticipated, and that opened the subject to  
8 examination for BWRs.

9 And eventually what happened is they put  
10 much larger screens in to take care of the problem,  
11 and remember that BWRs don't have a lot of chemistry  
12 problems which you'll see come up, and they have less  
13 insulation and things that get into the sump, what was  
14 these TORI (phonetic), and things like that.

15 Now, what happened is later on there were  
16 two evaluations done as to whether this could affect  
17 PWRs. One of them showed -- and this was NUREG  
18 whatever. I forget the number -- that the CDF  
19 increased by an order of magnitude if you considered  
20 the plugging of the screens, the existing screens.

21 The second showed that I think about 53 of  
22 the 69 plants were affected. There was a study done.

23 This is another NUREG whose number I forget. At any  
24 rate, the upshot of all of this was that we had to  
25 open this issue and look at it for PWRs. What happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if debris gets in? So it's all brought up in  
2 Barsaback.

3 Of course, we started to look at this in  
4 conjunction with the staff who came to make various  
5 presentations. Eventually GSI-191 was opened. It's  
6 still an unresolved issue, and this has to do, as I  
7 said, with the concern regarding long-term cooling of  
8 the core with this debris.

9 We wrote letters, September 30th, 2003,  
10 several letters in 2004. The most recent letter was  
11 April 2006. Now, as we're going to write a letter  
12 again, let me set the stage by telling you what we  
13 said in the 2006 letter.

14 The first thing we concurred with the  
15 staff who had recommended that the utilities install  
16 larger screens. We thought that even though this  
17 might not take care of all the problems, this was a  
18 good thing to do. Okay? So that was our concurrence.

19 However, we were skeptical that it would  
20 really resolve the issue and pointed out several  
21 things.

22 One, we said in our letter that  
23 prototypical experiments were required in order to be  
24 able to extrapolate from these test conditions to  
25 plant conditions. I think that's still an open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that you guys need to consider. Okay? There  
2 was concern about writing a letter.

3 The second thing is that we said that  
4 there would need to be improved guidance and predicted  
5 methods as to how to deal with chemical effects and  
6 fiber and particle mixed beds.

7 The third thing we said was that  
8 increasing screen sizes may allow more stuff through  
9 and give rise to downstream effects.

10 So these were the three sort of things in  
11 the sense that more material now may get through these  
12 screens even though you have a lower pressure loss and  
13 get to the core or whatever and start to block this.

14 Now, I want you to think of this in a way  
15 before this presentation as being two screens here.  
16 One of these screens is the screen which is supposed  
17 to take most of the debris out, but in fact, the core  
18 itself has rather small openings. So it acts as a  
19 screen as well. Basically you have two screens in  
20 series here.

21 And the concern really is whether in this  
22 last point I'm talking about, whether the stuff that  
23 gets through the first screen ends up in the second  
24 screen, which is the core and then starts to block it.

25 Okay. So this is really setting the stage for what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to say.

2 Now, I want to warn you about one other  
3 point when you look at this because this will come out  
4 of the blue for most of the new members. It's a very,  
5 very complicated issue obviously and regulatory  
6 nightmare because there are dimensions related to  
7 chemicals, how much debris is formed, the particular  
8 geometries of the containment, where the flow is going  
9 through, the particular screens which are being  
10 installed, which are all sorts of different screens,  
11 the parts to the core and so on.

12 So in this multi-dimensional space, the  
13 staff are trying to find a way, and it's not easy  
14 because obviously each time they look at something,  
15 some other issue pops up, you know, even taking a  
16 ballistic effect sort of approach is difficult.

17 At some point we suggested a risk informed  
18 approach. I looked ion the letters way back, but even  
19 that, I mean, is difficult to take in this case.

20 So in that context, you should look at  
21 this and clearly what we're looking at here is what  
22 path forward is there to closing out this issue, and  
23 this is really what the staff are going to present to  
24 you today.

25 Okay? Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me as you  
2 just pointed out that this is a very complex issue and  
3 one can have several research projects going on for  
4 years. I'm wondering as you said this activation  
5 cooling is needed after a LOCA, and a LOCA of pretty  
6 good size actually. Now, the frequency of that LOCA  
7 is less than ten to the minus five according to here,  
8 according to various estimates, if not significantly  
9 less.

10           What role does this play in all of this  
11 evaluation? The fact that we're talking about  
12 phenomena that, you know, may be needed after such a  
13 very rare event, does that affect our thinking? I  
14 mean, I'm getting the impression sometimes that we are  
15 viewing this as a research project in its own right,  
16 and we want to understand this. We want to understand  
17 that. I mean, to what extent should we really  
18 understand what may happen and then say this is good  
19 enough?

20           MEMBER BANERJEE: I think we should have  
21 the staff wants.

22           MR. RUTLAND: This is Bill Rutland. I'm  
23 the Division Director for the Division of Safety  
24 Systems.

25           And it's our responsibility along with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Office of Research and the Division of Component  
2 Integrity to disposition this issue. The staff is  
3 faced with assuring that the licensees comply with  
4 50.46, the long-term cooling criteria, and it is a  
5 question for us about do licensees comply with our  
6 rules, and the Commission on a number of occasions has  
7 suggested to the staff because they understood the  
8 relative infrequent nature of very large LOCAs, they  
9 have both suggested to us a holistic review which the  
10 staff is performing, and we'll go into that, what we  
11 mean by "holistic review," and they have also  
12 suggested that we look for realistic scenarios.

13 And as a matter of fact, that notion for  
14 us to look for realistic scenarios came out of an SRM  
15 that was basically from an ACRS meeting on this topic.

16 So that's how the staff has tried to incorporate the  
17 notion that this is a very low frequency event.

18 In addition, since it is a low frequency  
19 event, that, frankly, has given us the time to, you  
20 know, work on this problem. When we issue extension  
21 letters to licensees, one of the things we say is  
22 because of the relatively low frequency of this event  
23 and the unlikely nature of actually having this  
24 problem, that gives us the opportunity to resolve this  
25 in a more reasonable manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:           But I don't  
2 understand what the holistic approach is.

3                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   Maybe they will explain  
4 that.

5                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   We're looking at  
6 realistic scenarios. Still, okay, you are looking at  
7 scenarios, but how far do you want to push the state  
8 of knowledge? That's really the question.

9                   MR. RUTLAND:   And what I think you're  
10 going to hear from the staff today is a set of really  
11 engineering testing that has been performed. To some  
12 extent some of these technical areas that we're  
13 looking at do not have analytical models to support  
14 them. We often rely on conservative assumptions based  
15 on our engineering judgment.

16                           And as you have eloquently pointed out,  
17 and as I have said, this could take, you know, two  
18 lifetimes to do the research, to really completely  
19 understand the phenomenon.

20                           So hopefully at the end of this  
21 presentation you can ask that question again to us,  
22 but that is precisely the heart of the matter when  
23 you're trying to address this issue.

24                           So before I get the staff to start, I just  
25 want to say just to just a very few words. That was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great lead-in for my discussion about what you're  
2 going to hear. And to some extent it's engineering  
3 judgment, and these are engineering tests that we are  
4 relying on, and we have asked for conservative pieces  
5 to all of the individual technical areas and finally  
6 we're looking for a letter, if possible that the ACRS  
7 could say they understand or endorse or agree with or  
8 don't object to, whichever you wisely think of.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is an issue  
10 then of design basis.

11 MR. RUTLAND: That's correct.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask a  
13 hypothetical question. You're familiar with an effort  
14 to risk inform 50.46.

15 MR. RUTLAND: And I'm responsible for  
16 that, too.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You are. If  
18 that had been approved, would it have changed anything  
19 here?

20 MR. RUTLAND: Yes, it could have.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It would have.

22 MR. RUTLAND: It could have, yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Could have.

24 MR. RUTLAND: Well, licensees would have  
25 to adopt 50.46(a), and then they could, in fact, avail

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 themselves of that, yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As you very well  
3 know, sizes above the transition break size --

4 MR. RUTLAND: Correct.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- which was going to  
6 be something like 12 inches for BRWs, whatever, would  
7 not be treated as design basis.

8 MR. RUTLAND: Correct.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But I should warn you  
10 that the Germans do this and the problem doesn't go  
11 away.

12 MR. RUTLAND: Entirely, correct.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: They don't look at, you  
14 know, their debris generation and things are for  
15 relatively small breaks.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it's the amount of  
18 debris actually is -- the problem doesn't only arise  
19 from the amount of debris. There are two separate  
20 issues. If you generate debris in small quantities  
21 even, but of a certain type, it can have as  
22 deleterious an effect as larger amounts of debris, you  
23 know. So there are many issues. This is a very  
24 multi-dimensional problem. So you're not going  
25 forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm not saying  
2 that the issue goes way. All I'm --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Actually it can get  
4 worse in some cases.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All I'm asking is  
6 because it's a condition of event after a failure  
7 event, to what extent do we need to understand it.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's a different  
9 issue.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's an  
11 important issue.

12 MEMBER BLEY: At least for me there's a  
13 related question, and maybe this is an easy one to  
14 dispense with. Given there was the real Barsaback  
15 event, how does that event align with the current  
16 issue? I mean there's a real thing that happened.

17 MR. RUTLAND: One of the things that the  
18 -- can we talk about the BWR disparities a little bit  
19 in this, in your presentation?

20 Just briefly, the staff has asked the  
21 question. We have learned an awful lot about chemical  
22 effects during this process. When the Barsaback event  
23 happened and Limerick, chemical effects really weren't  
24 addressed. So we have gone back to the BW Owners  
25 Group to engage them to say, "Okay. We can to solve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this complete. We don't want to go PWRs, BWRs, back  
2 and forth. We want to go back to the boilers," and  
3 they're working with us.

4 I think there's a meeting what, next week?

5 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

6 MR. RUTLAND: Next week the BWR Owners  
7 Group is meeting on this matter, and we're going to  
8 join that meeting. So we're trying to address that  
9 issue, too.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just would you please  
11 remind us very quickly in Barsaback, I mean, you would  
12 not have any kind of recirculation or we were  
13 surprised because there was some blockage? I don't  
14 remember.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: There was quite a bit of  
16 blockage.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Quite a bit. Now,  
18 what does that mean, "quite a bit"?

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: If I remember, the  
20 strainers bent and all sorts of things happened

21 MR. RUTLAND: And we have tried and I  
22 think you'll hear today, tried to make that  
23 determination. You'll see pictures of strainers that  
24 look like they've got a lot of stuff on them, and  
25 that's not the criteria. The criteria was sufficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow, was sufficient net positive suction head for the  
2 pumps, and you'll hear that today.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sanjoy, in order to get  
4 through the technical presentation today, we're going  
5 to have to get started here.

6 MR. RUTLAND: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's very important  
8 though because it sets the point of view.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, but I mean, I think  
10 we can discuss that in our own session. I think we  
11 need to get through this technical discussion today.

12 MR. RUTLAND: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

13 Take it away, Donnie.

14 MR. HARRISON: Thank you.

15 I'm Donnie Harrison, and I'm the Branch  
16 Chief for the Safety Issues Branch currently while  
17 Mike Scott is on rotation in Region 1.

18 Today we're going to discuss the generic  
19 letter closure process. We're going to discuss a  
20 number of selected areas that are currently under  
21 review, and those involve the strainer head loss  
22 testing. Steve is going to follow my presentation  
23 with a discussion on that, and then we'll talk about  
24 chemical effects, in-vessel downstream effects, and  
25 some trace calculations, hand calculations that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed on fuel inlet blockage.

2 I'll try to quickly go through a broad  
3 overview of the process and how we're approaching  
4 closure.

5 First, just as a quick background to the  
6 issue, I believe Dr. Banerjee gave a good intro. What  
7 that has led us to under Generic Safety Issue 191 was  
8 an assessment of sump blockage, sump performance. In  
9 2003 we issued a bulletin, 2003-01, that requested  
10 licensees to confirm regulatory compliance that their  
11 sumps actually could perform as required.

12 Those that did not have the analysis or  
13 capability to do the analysis at the time, we asked  
14 them to describe their interim compensatory measures  
15 that they would implement to reduce risk until those  
16 analysis could be performed and any actions that could  
17 be taken in response.

18 All of the licensees responded. Those  
19 recognized at the time that the methodologies haven't  
20 been developed for performing the evaluations at that  
21 time. That led to Generic Letter 2004-02, where  
22 licensees were requested to perform the actual  
23 analysis of the support or a mechanistic evaluation of  
24 the sumps. Most licensees requested and received  
25 extensions to that generic letter. It's original date

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was December of 2007 for it to be closed. Most  
2 licensees received extensions and were under those  
3 reviews. Those extensions were to allow them to  
4 complete their testing and the analysis and any  
5 corrective actions they had to implement.

6 With that I'll jump to the current status  
7 on GSI-191. All licensees have installed  
8 significantly larger strainers.

9 MEMBER BLEY: These are already in place,  
10 right?

11 MR. HARRISON: These are already in place.  
12 Yeah, this has already been done.

13 MEMBER BROWN: By larger do you mean  
14 physically or just bigger whole sizes.

15 MR. HARRISON: Physically.

16 MEMBER BROWN: These are more square feet.

17 MR. HARRISON: Upwards of 8,000 square  
18 feet.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I saw that in the  
20 write-up. I just didn't know how. Okay.

21 MR. HARRISON: Significantly larger.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Was the sump strainer size?  
23 I mean is it large by one inch or --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: One inch to one-  
25 sixteenth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: One-sixteenth? I think  
2 there might be a handful of UP TO --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And they're not simple  
4 holes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. One-sixteenth to  
6 one-eighth inch, something like that?

7 MR. HARRISON: I think there's a handful  
8 that would be a little bit more --

9 MR. RUTLAND: Okay.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: The hole itself.

11 MR. HARRISON: Yeah.

12 MEMBER BROWN: The strainer holes, lots of  
13 holes.

14 MR. HARRISON: Yeah.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

16 MR. HARRISON: In addition to installing  
17 significantly larger sump strainers, licensees have  
18 also done a number of other modifications. A number  
19 of licensees have removed insulation to reduce their,  
20 if you will, exposure to debris. Some have beefed up  
21 their banding of the insulation so that it's less  
22 likely to come off.

23 A number have reduced the sump buffer or  
24 replaced the sump buffer. Some have installed debris  
25 interceptors, and there's at least one plant that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pursuing a water management where they control  
2 containment sprays.

3 In addition, at least all licensees have  
4 performed some strainer testing to try to address the  
5 generic letter. I say here they performed it. No  
6 everyone has completed their strainer testing because  
7 some may have to go back and retest in response to the  
8 staff review and establishing a proper path for each  
9 closure on the generic letter.

10 Again, as I said before, most licensees  
11 requested extensions beyond the December date for the  
12 generic letter. This was to allow them to implement  
13 additional testing to address the downstream effects  
14 analysis that was raised. Questions were raised at  
15 the subcommittee back in March of this year, and  
16 licensees are addressing that, and to perform plant  
17 modifications.

18 The staff is nearing its completion of the  
19 licensee's responses to the generic letter and the  
20 supplemental responses. You'll hear more about that  
21 in a minute.

22 There's a pictorial basically showing how  
23 the closure process, how we're approaching closure for  
24 this generic letter. At the far left we'll walk  
25 through this slide with the following slides, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basically an overview of licensees make a submittal on  
2 the generic letter to the staff. We perform a  
3 detailed staff review. Out of that detailed staff  
4 review and 14 different technical areas, draft RAIs  
5 developed. That then feeds into an integration review  
6 team. Again, we'll talk about that in a few minutes.

7 That integration review team's charter is to do a  
8 holistic review, to review the RAIs, the staff review,  
9 and the actual application and make a determination as  
10 to if the issue can be closed.

11 That recommendation is said to management  
12 to make a decision on closure and either we document  
13 closure of the issue or we feed those RAIs to the  
14 licensee. Again, we'll walk through this in a little  
15 more detail.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think you should  
17 mention that there is a set of review guidance which  
18 is available.

19 MR. HARRISON: yeah, there is review  
20 guidance for performing a number of the staff reviews  
21 and for doing the testing that the licensees might  
22 perform.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And this IRT team not  
24 only asks questions of the licensee, but also of the  
25 staff doing the review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HARRISON: yeah, and there's a little  
2 failure, and this will be discussed in a couple of  
3 slides, but interaction between the two teams.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this the way we  
5 close all of the issues? I mean, is there anything  
6 unique here about --

7 MR. HARRISON: The unique piece here I  
8 would say is the integration review team. They're  
9 actually stepping back after the staff does its  
10 traditional review of the acquisition and stepping  
11 back looking at the broad perspective of the issue and  
12 saying -- looking at the conservatisms, the  
13 uncertainties in the issue, and making a determination  
14 as to can we close this or do we need to pursue this  
15 additional --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's where this  
17 issue --

18 MR. HARRISON: That's where the whole  
19 issue of review comes to a head.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Will the same integration  
21 review team review all of the licensee submittals to  
22 try and come up with some consistency?

23 MR. HARRISON: Yeah, and you'll hear that  
24 in a couple of slides, but yes. It's essentially the  
25 same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    But there's an overlap  
2 always.

3                   MR. HARRISON:    There's a couple of members  
4 that have come and gone, but it's basically the same  
5 three to four staff members that sit on that  
6 integration review team, and again, in a couple of  
7 slides we'll actually get to that.

8                   Okay.   The licensee submittal, the first  
9 block on that diagram, they provided their initial  
10 response to the generic letter.   All plants provide  
11 supplements in the February-March time frame.   They'll  
12 also need to respond to any RAIs.   They'll respond to  
13 any open items that were identified at a staff audit  
14 that may have been performed at their plant or on  
15 their testing.

16                  After they've completed all of their  
17 testing and evaluations, they need to provide a final  
18 supplement that says this is what we've done, and  
19 looking forward, if they're relying on this downstream  
20 effects topical report that the PWR Owners Group is  
21 doing, they would need to address that after that has  
22 been issued and approved by the staff.

23                  The detailed staff review, the second  
24 block in the diagram, what I did on this slide was  
25 identify basically the technical areas that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed by the staff. It usually involves about ten  
2 staff members from DSS, DCI, and Design Engineering,  
3 DE, for the structural part.

4 The output of this initial review, again,  
5 is a set of draft RAIs from the staff written in their  
6 particular review areas. We're about 60 percent of  
7 the way through those detailed reviews. We plan to  
8 have the at least initial review completed by the end  
9 of October.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us what  
11 break selection means?

12 MR. SMITH: The break selection is  
13 basically where the licensees consider different  
14 breaks that could happen in the RCS, and they try to  
15 determine which break would be the limiting break for  
16 their situation or there may be more than one. There  
17 may be two or three that they have to evaluate further  
18 down the road.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is different  
20 from what they have already done to get the license?

21 MR. SMITH: Yes, this is different  
22 because --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- 50.46, isn't it?

24 MR. SMITH: The break selection in this  
25 case determines how much debris is going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generated.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Also it's a different  
3 criterion.

4 MR. SMITH: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are looking --

6 MR. SMITH: And how it's going to  
7 transport to the strainer and things like that. So  
8 there's additional evaluation.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These breaks, do we  
10 usually have some idea of the size?

11 MR. SMITH: Generally the limiting breaks,  
12 you talk about a double-ended guillotine break of your  
13 largest RCS pipe would be your largest break. You may  
14 not be limiting. You have a smaller break that could  
15 create more debris.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess that gets to  
17 the point that --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or a different type of  
19 debris.

20 MR. SMITH: Or a different type of debris,  
21 right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you have to look at  
23 the spectrum.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's a fairly  
25 sizable break.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to make sure  
2 the way you answer, George, so what would be the  
3 limiting break size for the thermal hydraulic analysis  
4 to show coolability to stay within peak clad  
5 temperature is not necessarily the break that's going  
6 to generate the debris that you then worry about gets  
7 plugging for the largest one.

8 So there's an inconsistency between the  
9 debris --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is long-term  
11 cooling remember.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, but it doesn't  
13 matter. If they're limited by peak clad temperature  
14 and that drives them for a certain break that then  
15 they have to show long-term cooling, there is not the  
16 same debris loading from that same thing. It's the  
17 biggest of the two together.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, there are two  
19 separate criteria for the analysis.

20 MEMBER POWER: If we are going to rehash  
21 issues that have been known for five years, it's going  
22 to take a long time to get through this.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just want to make  
24 sure I understood. I'm sorry.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I'm sorry, but I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to ask one regardless. Two related questions. How  
2 big was the Barsaback break?

3 And, two, was there an experimental  
4 program to look at different kinds of breaks and what  
5 kind of debris is generated by them with different  
6 kinds of insulation or is it all analysis?

7 MR. HARRISON: Again, I think Barsaback  
8 wasn't actually a physical break.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It's a pilot operated  
10 relief valve.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. HARRISON: In a steam line.

13 MEMBER BLEY: But that's not a really big  
14 pull, and it generated a whole lot of debris.

15 MR. SMITH: The break process, since there  
16 hasn't been a lot of evaluation about what different  
17 breaks would create, you know, different debris, we  
18 try to be conservative with that, with our break  
19 selection and pre-generation evaluation.

20 MEMBER BLEY: In centrally analysis or  
21 were there experiments done?

22 MR. SMITH: There was some experiments  
23 done to determine different zones of influences or,  
24 you know, what pressure it would take to create  
25 damage for certain types of debris. There was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments done for that.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think the Committee  
3 should know that ACRS considered this in a lot of  
4 detail in the past and had some concerns about certain  
5 things which I don't want to go into right now, but  
6 let's say that we have an agreed on sort of  
7 methodology for generating debris in how to do this  
8 stuff on this side, on the generation side.

9 MR. HARRISON: If I may go ahead on the  
10 integration review team, the team consists of three  
11 senior technical staff, including senior level SLs.  
12 The membership of that has only been five members in  
13 total. One has only reviewed one IRT. There has been  
14 one member that's been on every one of the IRTs and  
15 another member that's been, I think, on every one  
16 except for one IRT.

17 So the goal there is to have a consistent  
18 team membership, to do a holistic review. Again, they  
19 step back from the actual review. They review the  
20 application, the information from the licensee, the  
21 staff's detailed review. They look at the RAIs. They  
22 interact with the staff to make sure there's  
23 understanding on both sides on what's being sought  
24 through the RAIs, and they make a determination  
25 regarding the need for pursuing additional information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or if there's adequate, sufficient information to  
2 support reasonable assurance that the sump performance  
3 is achieved.

4 Currently we're about halfway through the  
5 IRT phase as we've progressed towards plant reviews  
6 that have considerably more fiber. We've been doing a  
7 screening process on the IRT that an IRT member leads  
8 this effort. He believes that because of the fiber  
9 amount or for other reasons, that we will for sure be  
10 going back to the licensee with RAIs. We'll, if you  
11 will, by pass the IRT and just go straight to  
12 requesting the additional information.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this sub-bullet,  
14 staff has informed several licensees with more fiber  
15 that the staff has a few RAIs. That's what you mean,  
16 a few RAIs.

17 MR. HARRISON: Yeah, it has a few.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A few. It makes a  
19 big difference.

20 MR. HARRISON: Yeah, yeah. For those  
21 plants that are low fiber, typically --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It does.

23 MR. HARRISON: -- we've had a few plants  
24 that have just gotten a very limited number of RAIs.  
25 We've had one licensee for their plants that did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get any RAIs. Most other plants have received RAIs or  
2 will receive RAIs, and in addition, we have a place  
3 order RAI dealing with the in-vessel downstream  
4 effects since it's still, I'll say, under development,  
5 under consideration.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is one plant, I  
7 think, that has got yeses in both. I was looking at  
8 the chart, right? So even one of those doesn't have  
9 any downstream effect.

10 MR. HARRISON: Right. There's one plant  
11 that has so little fiber that they were informed that  
12 we would not be pursuing any RAIs related to the  
13 strainer or downstream effects. So that licensee's  
14 three plants is where the staff believes is pretty  
15 much through the process.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Given they had so little  
17 fiber, did they also though have to put in a bigger  
18 strainer?

19 MR. HARRISON: They also installed a  
20 larger strainer. That's the counterbalancing.

21 For closure of these issues as we go  
22 through, the staff reviews the supplement information,  
23 the licensee's RAI responses in accordance with that  
24 process that I laid out earlier. The regions inspect  
25 the implementation of any modifications or any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 commitments for procedure changes or whatever.

2 After a licensee provides sufficient  
3 information to be determined to have closed the issue,  
4 we'll --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is a judgment at  
6 this time.

7 MR. HARRISON: This becomes a judgment of  
8 the staff, and it's the staff, the IRT, and the  
9 management become aligned on closing out the issue.  
10 At that point then we'll issue a closure letter to  
11 individual plants.

12 After we close the issue for all the  
13 plants, then we'll formally close the generic letter.

14 Recognize that even after we close the generic  
15 letter, some plants may have to perform plant  
16 modifications to be able to be at the right place to  
17 support the closure, and they'll make commitments for  
18 maybe future outages to take out fiber or something  
19 like that to match. Those future activities would be  
20 tracked under the normal NRC commitment tracking  
21 approach.

22 Our expectation, our plan is to complete  
23 all of the technical reviews by next year to support  
24 closure of the issue.

25 With that I'll turn it over to Steve Smith

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to talk about the sump strainer testing.

2 MR. SMITH: Good morning. Steve Smith of  
3 NRR.

4 This is what we're going to talk about  
5 this morning. First, just a quick overview. The  
6 plants and vendors for the plants are doing plant  
7 specific strainer testing to insure that their ECCS  
8 and containment spray systems will function during  
9 recirculation. The staff has witnessed testing at  
10 these vendors and we've applied the lessons learned to  
11 assessment of the testing and also applied the lessons  
12 learned to our review of their submittals and to some  
13 guidance that we put out.

14 Today we're going to talk about the  
15 observations that we've made, the lessons learned  
16 regarding head loss testing, a little bit about the  
17 review guidance we put out, and a little bit about our  
18 review of the responses in the head loss area, and how  
19 we see things going forward.

20 Okay. We have witnessed a number of head  
21 loss tests at each vendor, and we've been on about 25  
22 trips and we've been to at least each vendor one time.

23 Each vendor we've seen at least one time, and the  
24 ones that we've only seen once only did a limited  
25 number of tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The lessons learned from watching this  
2 testing, we've incorporated into the review guidance  
3 that we put out for testing and evaluation of the  
4 testing. And we've also incorporated the lessons  
5 learned into a review of the licensee's generic letter  
6 submittals.

7           And because of the significant unknowns  
8 that we encountered with the head loss testing and  
9 evaluation area, we pushed the vendors and the  
10 licensees to use conservative test methods and  
11 conservative evaluation of the results.

12           Most strainer vendors or testers, since  
13 not all the testers are vendors, have now developed  
14 what we consider to be acceptable test practices for  
15 testing the strainers. Some vendors haven't come up  
16 with a protocol that we consider to be approved. We  
17 just haven't seen enough from them that we consider  
18 the protocol to be conservative.

19           And the licensees that use what we  
20 consider to be what we haven't approved or what we  
21 haven't accepted as a good test practice, they may try  
22 to justify the use of this, but in order to do that,  
23 they're going to have to answer some questions and  
24 show us that they actually had a conservative test  
25 that they ran when they tested their strainer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And we believe that some licensees are  
2 going to have to retest in order to show us that their  
3 strainers will function properly.

4           Okay. These are the major lessons learned  
5 that we learned when we went out to look at the  
6 strainer testing. I just listed four of the major  
7 ones there.

8           The first one is debris preparation, and  
9 what we had learned is that, in general, vendors had  
10 been using the generic debris preparation where most  
11 of them would just throw it through a leaf shredder  
12 and then they'd say, "Okay. That's what we're going  
13 to test our strainers with."

14           And what we found was that the debris  
15 sizing that they were coming out with after they threw  
16 it through the leaf shredder was not matching what  
17 their transport evaluation said would end up at the  
18 strainer. It was generally coarser and we found that  
19 finer debris ends up with a more conservative or it  
20 will give you higher head loss if you test with finer  
21 debris.

22           The second one is the debris introduction  
23 methods. Even if they prepared the debris properly,  
24 they might put the debris into whatever they're going  
25 to put it with the test, with a bucket or something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that, and if they didn't have enough water with  
2 it, it would just -- even if it was prepared finally,  
3 it would agglomerate into like a large clump, and it  
4 might just -- when they put it in, it might sink to  
5 the bottom of the flume. It wouldn't transport  
6 conservatively and get on the strainer in a fine,  
7 uniform bed, which would create the most head loss.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: This was probably said  
9 in the Subcommittee, and I forgot or missed it.

10 MR. SMITH: Okay.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Has any of you done a  
12 test where they actually try to obliterate the  
13 insulation with a blow-down? So actually you have a  
14 real blow-down with a real sphere of influence so that  
15 you see what you really produce?

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: There were experiments  
17 done.

18 MR. SMITH: Yeah, there was some testing  
19 done. Back in the BWR days the majority of the  
20 testing was done.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, was there?

22 MR. SMITH: Now, that debris wasn't taken  
23 from that and then put into the test. That was  
24 just --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Characterizing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morphology.

2 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine. Thank you.

4 And that's where you did the comparison.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just to give you -- this  
6 is not a completely closed subject, the  
7 characteristics of the debris.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I just couldn't  
9 remember. I figured it --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: There was some two-phase  
11 jet testing done and some air testing.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. SMITH: The third area was thin bed  
14 test protocol. Thin bed may be a new concept to some  
15 people. Basically what you're doing when you look for  
16 what we call a thin bed is you're looking for a given  
17 amount of fiber to become saturated with particulate  
18 debris. When the fibrous debris becomes saturated  
19 with particulate debris, it creates a very dense and  
20 high head loss bed.

21 So if you have a lot of fiber with a  
22 relatively low amount of particulate debris, it may  
23 create a much lower head loss than if you have a  
24 smaller amount of fiber with the same amount of  
25 particulate debris that creates a very dense bed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is addressing your  
2 question, George, about it doesn't have to be the  
3 largest break, which gives you a lot worse effect.

4 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's still large.  
6 Let's settle that.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, large, yes.

8 MR. SMITH: If it requires recirculation,  
9 it's going to be a relatively large break. I mean, it  
10 could be not huge, maybe six inches or so. I don't  
11 know. Different plants are different.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Be as low as six  
13 inches?

14 MR. SMITH: Maybe. It might still require  
15 a --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- minus four, three.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: It certainly could be a  
18 line which is leading to the pressurizer or something  
19 breaking off. That would be sufficient.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It would create  
21 debris of this magnitude and all of that, I mean?

22 MEMBER BLEY: If the relief valve created  
23 that kind of debris, George, that's a smaller hole  
24 than they're talking about here.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think we should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate these two issues right now. I think we  
2 should proceed to understand that this is a real  
3 problem, and let's not try --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- design basis case.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We need to understand  
6 regardless of what break size we're addressing. So if  
7 we could just keep going.

8 MR. SMITH: Okay. So we understand what a  
9 thin bed is. What we found is that the introduction  
10 order can have an effect on the amount of head loss.  
11 The amounts of debris need to be considered. The  
12 ratio of the fibrous debris to the particulate debris,  
13 and the debris sizing needs to be also considered. In  
14 general, we think the fine debris is more likely,  
15 again, to give you a higher head loss.

16 The other thing is that we do insure that  
17 all licensees perform within bed tests because we  
18 think that could be the most limiting test for a lot  
19 of plants.

20 The other thing that we saw issues with  
21 was test flume flow patterns. Some plants use  
22 stirring in order to keep the debris in suspension, to  
23 make sure that it all transports to the strainer,  
24 which we consider to be conservative. That's a good  
25 thing, but on the other hand, if you have to much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 turbulence created by the strainer, you can be washing  
2 debris off your strainer. Things like that can  
3 happen. So we have to be very careful of how we  
4 introduce the turbulence that keeps the debris in  
5 suspension.

6 There's other issues that we saw that the  
7 test plume didn't really model how the strainer is in  
8 the plant. Some strainers are down in sump pits. So  
9 they have a very confined space around them where some  
10 are laid out on the floor. So we had to take that  
11 into consideration.

12 And I think the point that I'm trying to  
13 make here is that we've looked pretty hard at the  
14 tests, and we've learned some lessons, and we've  
15 incorporated into the work we're doing.

16 Now, here is a --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think you went over  
18 something quickly or not at all, which is the  
19 similarity to the previous slide, plant conditions,  
20 and I think the Committee should know that the  
21 Subcommittee had concerns about how that last bullet  
22 there could be sort of achieved because it's not very  
23 easy to have similitude, and one of the points Mike  
24 Corradini made at this meeting was that it might be  
25 worth looking at this at two different scales to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether, in fact, scale had an effect or not in terms  
2 of the phenomena.

3 As far as we know, no real attempt to  
4 scale things at all have been done up to now; is that  
5 correct, Steve, or do you have some experiments that  
6 are different?

7 MR. SMITH: Well, we've seen a number of  
8 experiments done with various scaling. What we call  
9 scaling is the ratio of the test strainer to the size  
10 of the plant strainer basically based on area.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, we realize. We  
12 were talking with more hydrodynamic scaling because of  
13 this issue with settling and things which arose, if  
14 you recall, in the meeting. Strainers where you stir  
15 everything up, test them, there was no issue.  
16 Everybody felt this was likely to be conservative.

17 However, some designs it was necessary to  
18 take into account settling on the way to the strainer,  
19 and in fact, people were taking advantage of that in  
20 some way in their testing.

21 MR. SMITH: Yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And there was concern  
23 whether these tests were actually representative of  
24 what might happen in the plant, given that the scales  
25 in the plant are much larger, and therefore, could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have phenomena which were --

2 MR. SMITH: I understand, and I think we  
3 were talking about Reynolds numbers and things like  
4 that, and what our position has been is that we have  
5 asked the vendors to create at least the same  
6 elasticities and turbulence levels, and I can't  
7 address, you know, anything --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's fine. He  
9 suggested just stir it up as well and see if it works.

10 MR. SMITH: Right, right.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, that's the  
12 easiest way.

13 MR. SMITH: We have seen these tests that  
14 the last element end up with extremely high head  
15 losses. So we know that --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: They have to do  
17 something else.

18 MR. SMITH: -- that transport is occurring  
19 in these tests. The other thing that we know about  
20 these tests is that the tests that allow transport,  
21 we've been somewhat stricter in the rules, you know,  
22 the way we allow them to introduce the debris into the  
23 strainer, into the test flume before it gets to the  
24 strainer. We've been somewhat more strict. We have a  
25 little bit stricter rules on chemical effects and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that particulate chemicals can settle and things like  
2 that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many plants are  
4 coming under this problem where they have to appeal to  
5 settling in order to get adequate performance?

6 MR. SMITH: I wouldn't characterize it as  
7 they have to do it. This is just the way that their  
8 strainer vendor is testing.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

10 MR. SMITH: But I'd say probably 15 plants  
11 may be using this type. That's just a rough number.  
12 There's only two vendors that I'm aware of that use it  
13 and one vendor only does it sometimes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Well, I think  
15 that's good enough. Let's move on.

16 MR. SMITH: Okay. We were looking at the  
17 picture. This is a picture of even though this debris  
18 was prepared as fine debris, it shows how it has  
19 agglomerated. Because they did not have enough water  
20 mixed in with the debris you have a big clump of  
21 debris and excessive settling of the debris can occur,  
22 and like we've said before, this when it goes into the  
23 flume is a big clump. It's less likely to get on the  
24 stringer and cause the conservative head loss.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does that have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aluminum in there? That looks all fibrous.

2 MR. SMITH: That's just fiber. That is  
3 basically Nukon, Nukon fiber.

4 I think we've got to go to the movie next.

5 The next one we're going to show you, this  
6 is a short movie. It's what we consider to be an  
7 appropriate debris addition, and you can see that when  
8 this debris goes in, it is going to basically be a  
9 cloud in the water. Some of you guys have seen this  
10 before.

11 And this also gives you an idea of what  
12 the test flume flow is like. The flow rate in this  
13 flume models what the flow rate would be in the plant.

14 So you have an idea of what the flow rate is here,  
15 and you can see that this is very fine debris. This  
16 is what we consider will be the highest head loss on  
17 the strainer.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You didn't mention  
19 anything about chemical effects. I know there's  
20 another presentation, but obviously you're integrating  
21 some chemical effects in here, right?

22 MR. SMITH: Yeah. In general the chemical  
23 effects, first, the fibrous and particulate debris are  
24 added to the strainer. The chemical effects usually  
25 will not occur until later in the event. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 corrosion has to take place. The chemical reactions  
2 have to take place, and then the worst chemical  
3 effects, which are the aluminum state, actually have  
4 to get the sump temperature down quite a bit before  
5 they come out of solution.

6 And I think Paul will discuss --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But in these tests, do  
8 you add surrogates in order to later in the test see  
9 what effects they would have?

10 MR. SMITH: In general, the surrogates are  
11 not added until later on. There is some testing, and  
12 Paul will go over the different types of testing that  
13 are done.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But is not part of this  
15 prototype tests the chemical effects?

16 MR. SMITH: After the particular in-fiber  
17 goes on the strainer, they have a head loss for that.  
18 Then they put the chemicals in.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it's done in series.

20 MR. SMITH: Yes.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just one question  
22 just to nail down the understanding. So the way these  
23 are designed is they try to maintain some given  
24 turbulence level as pre-predicted by some calculation  
25 and velocity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SMITH: For this particular test, only  
2 what is the same as the plant, as the strainer  
3 approach velocity. So the velocity at which it  
4 approaches the screen.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, I'm with you.

6 MR. SMITH: That's the only thing in this  
7 particular test because they don't allow settling.  
8 Now, if any debris settles, they stir it up. So it's  
9 going to get on the strainer.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right. So  
11 it's strictly the approach velocity to the screen.

12 MR. SMITH: Yes.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Paul has a comment on  
15 the chemical test in particular.

16 MR. KLEIN: Paul Klein from NRR.

17 I just wanted to add one clarification.  
18 All of the tests that Steve's referring to have  
19 chemical addition at some point in the test. So the  
20 test that he describes all incorporate chemical  
21 effects one way or another.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the picture, in the  
23 video, you showed three different editions. Are those  
24 three different types of debris? One, the fibrous  
25 first and then maybe the aluminum involved second?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: It was two different types of  
2 debris and not all went in. They didn't want to put  
3 it all in the bucket at the same time. So they had to  
4 split it up, but, yes, first was the fibrous debris,  
5 and then comes the particulate debris, which it's a  
6 surrogate for paint basically coatings, and then  
7 third, other things that would be in --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the aluminum or  
9 dissolved aluminum?

10 MR. SMITH: Yes, aluminum. Now, okay.  
11 Any aluminum paint would be in there, but then the  
12 dissolved aluminum components that are chemical  
13 effects, that comes later.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's a protocol that  
15 you endorse, to do it in that sequence?

16 MR. SMITH: Yes.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think that could also  
19 be CalSil or something, the particulate stuff, right?

20 MR. SMITH: Yes, it could be. In this  
21 particular case it wasn't, but yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It depends on the plant.

23 MR. SMITH: Yes. It could be CalSil,  
24 MicroTherm, NK, all of those bad things.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Let's go.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do the experiments  
2 scale the total inventory of the debris to the total  
3 inventory of water in the containment, the ratio  
4 between the two?

5 MR. SMITH: No. In general the debris and  
6 the testing is more concentrated because the volume  
7 ratio is much -- there's a lot more volume in the  
8 containment per debris than there is volume per  
9 debris. I mean, it's just too hard to build a test  
10 flume that big, you know, unless you put a really  
11 small strainer in there, which would create other  
12 issues.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Debris scaled to the  
14 strainer area. That's more --

15 MR. SMITH: The debris is scaled to the  
16 strainer area.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: The volume of the water  
18 is not scaled to the strainer.

19 MR. SMITH: That's correct. In general, I  
20 would say that the volume of water is much lower. So  
21 you have more concentration of debris.

22 The head loss testing review guidance,  
23 this is something that we put out updated guidance in  
24 March of 2008. It has incorporated the lessons  
25 learned from our industry head loss testing that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about earlier. It is publicly available so  
2 that the vendors and the licensees can reference it  
3 when they're doing their testing and doing their  
4 evaluation of the data.

5 And we believe that tests and evaluations  
6 that are conducted in accordance with this guidance  
7 will end up with a conservative result for a strainer  
8 qualification.

9 On our path forward, we're going to look  
10 at plants that have RAIs, and they're going to have to  
11 provide acceptable responses, and this is going to  
12 require some additional analysis and may require  
13 additional testing for the plants. Some licensees  
14 that have had unacceptable results with their current  
15 or their most recent testing are now doing what we  
16 call -- they're coming in since they didn't pass.  
17 They're asking for an extension, and what we do at  
18 that point is we say we're asking them to test for  
19 success. That's our term, and what that means is  
20 they're going to test various plant configurations,  
21 debris loads, whatever it takes until they come up  
22 with an acceptable head loss for their strainer. Then  
23 they will know what modifications they need to make to  
24 the plant, and they'll go and do those, and that may  
25 require a modification, analytical changes, testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Different things for them to be able to show that  
2 their strainer will work.

3 And in the conclusions, we talked over all  
4 this stuff. We think that the testing methods have  
5 improved. Some licensees have demonstrated acceptable  
6 strainer performance. Some licensees have not and  
7 they're working to reduce their debris loads, and they  
8 may have to do some retesting, and some licensees are  
9 going to attempt to stand on the older test methods,  
10 and these licensees are going to get some RAIs, and  
11 we're just going to have to evaluate the RAIs, the  
12 answers to the RAIs as they come in.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So I have sort of a  
14 general comment to make about this. So if you look at  
15 these tests, they are quite conservative. So in the  
16 sense that they are going to give you the highest head  
17 losses, but they don't necessarily give you what is  
18 going downstream realistically because as I said, they  
19 are two screens in series here, and we're not testing  
20 these two screens together. Okay? We're testing one  
21 screen and they're going to test the other screen,  
22 which is the core.

23 So the conditions passing from one screen  
24 to the other, if you're conservative with the first  
25 screen, you might get less going to the core. So one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has to be careful and keep this in mind because we  
2 revisit this point at the end of this discussion.

3 MR. KLEIN: Good morning. I'm Paul Klein  
4 from NRR.

5 I have four slides here to talk about  
6 chemical effects, and before I get started on those,  
7 which are pretty much a snapshot of where we are at  
8 this point, I thought I'd just spend a minute talking  
9 a little bit about where we were. I understand we  
10 don't have a lot of time, but initially a concern  
11 about chemical effects was raised by the ACRS in  
12 either late 2002 or early 2003. Because of that,  
13 there was some initial scoping studies done at LANL  
14 and then the ICET test series was started in around  
15 2004-2005 time frame.

16 Those tests pretty much showed that under  
17 certain conditions some combinations of plant  
18 materials and buffers could cause certain chemical  
19 precipitates to form. Those tests really were to see  
20 if there could be an issue.

21 As a result of those tests, the NRC also  
22 sponsored some work at Argonne National Lab, and the  
23 focus of those tests were to try and evaluate the head  
24 loss consequences of these type of amorphous  
25 precipitates if they were to form in the post-LOCA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environment.

2 So that work went on roughly in the 2005-  
3 2006 time frame. We saw that these products could  
4 cause significant head loss under the right set of  
5 conditions with a filtering debris bed, and that sort  
6 of led onto additional tests by industry, and that's  
7 what I'm primarily going to talk about today, is the  
8 work that industry is currently doing as well as some  
9 additional work that we've done at Argonne National  
10 Lab.

11 Next slide.

12 At this point, you know, industry has  
13 taken a number of different approaches to chemical  
14 effects testing. It's very vendor specific. There  
15 are predominantly three different methods that they  
16 use to generate precipitates in a test group. One is  
17 to use a Westinghouse topical report methodology that  
18 prepares precipitate outside the test loop. It's  
19 premixed, and then it's added to the test flume or  
20 test tank after the debris bed is established.

21 The second basic approach is to actually  
22 form precipitates in the test loop by chemical  
23 addition, and the third type that we call evolving  
24 chemistry is done one of two ways, either by putting  
25 all plant materials, including aluminum and metallic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 coupons in a 30-day test at temperature and at the  
2 appropriate pH levels, and the other is to form the  
3 debris bed within the long-term test, but then add the  
4 aluminum by metered additions of dissolved aluminum  
5 rather than using metallic coupons.

6 We have been very involved with the  
7 different vendors. We've observed tests at each of  
8 these sites, and we've had multiple interactions to  
9 try and understand their test procedures and to try  
10 and assure ourselves that each vendor has a  
11 conservative approach and that there has been review  
12 guidance that we've issued in September of last year.

13 We also issued a safety evaluation on the basis  
14 industry WCAP topical report that talks about chemical  
15 effects.

16 Because it has been such a challenge,  
17 staff has also tried to bring in some additional  
18 technical expertise in the chemical effects area, and  
19 in addition to earlier work that was sponsored b the  
20 Office of Research, at LANL and ANL and also Southwest  
21 Research, we have more recently asked Argonne National  
22 Lab to perform some more NRR specific type tests to  
23 evaluate different pieces of some of these approaches,  
24 and we've also brought in additional expertise from a  
25 company that is named EMS, but in particular, their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 expert is Dr. Bob Litman, who has been in industry for  
2 a number of years and provides additional chemistry  
3 expertise.

4 Next slide.

5 Of the two major pieces that we've had  
6 Argonne evaluate within the last two years, one of  
7 them has been to try and compare the head losses from  
8 precipitates formed in a number of different ways, and  
9 so they've done that in their vertical head loss loop.

10 And we have in this slide a relative  
11 ranking of what we've seen. So we've used the WCAP  
12 methodology to generate their two different types of  
13 aluminum precipitates. We've also used the in situ  
14 formation by adding chemicals, and we also put in in  
15 one test or actually a couple of tests, aluminum  
16 coupons and elevated temperature, high pH conditions  
17 to corrode the aluminum and then use the temperature  
18 changes to cause precipitation.

19 And I think the key point that we want to  
20 show there in this slide is that the industry  
21 approaches tend to be more efficient at driving head  
22 loss compared to a version of the aluminum coupons.  
23 The bottom line there, the WCAP sodium aluminum  
24 silicate high purity water is really not relevant to  
25 industry test since they don't use high purity water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for their type larger scale tests.

2 Next slide.

3 In addition to the head loss test, we have  
4 been asked to go on to perform a series of benchtop  
5 type tests to evaluate different parameters that we  
6 think may be important to chemical effects, and this  
7 slide here is trying to show a plot of different  
8 solubility type tests that have been done with  
9 aluminum. The solid symbols show tests where a  
10 precipitate was formed. The open symbols show tests  
11 where aluminum remained in solution and did not  
12 precipitate, and you can see on the slide that as you  
13 go to higher temperatures and also to higher pHs that  
14 favors the aluminum staying in solution.

15 What we're plotting is a term on the Y  
16 axis which is a combination of pH plus/minus the log  
17 of the aluminum concentration. To try and put it in a  
18 little better perspective, we tried to plot a pH of  
19 eight and 140 degrees where three different data  
20 points would show up on this plot. If you could hit  
21 that, this would be for concentrations of ten, 50, and  
22 100 parts per million.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Are there thoughts that this  
24 kind of an idea might lead to some change in emergency  
25 procedures for cool-down?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KLEIN: I guess the driver on trying  
2 to do this type of plot, we know from the WCAP  
3 methodology is very conservative because it assumes  
4 that all aluminum that is dissolved and goes into  
5 solution precipitates, and we know from a lot of the  
6 earlier tests that's just not reality. Some of it  
7 will remain in solution.

8 So we're trying to get an idea about for  
9 different plant specific conditions, you know, what  
10 would we expect to precipitate and what may stay in  
11 solution. So we eventually took this plot and put it  
12 into a more user friendly plot that shows solubility  
13 as a function of pH and temperature, and we'll use  
14 that to inform our reviews of individual plant  
15 licensee conditions.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Back to what I first  
17 asked you, do you know if any of the vendors are using  
18 this kind of information to adapt their LOCA  
19 procedures?

20 MR. KLEIN: I don't know that they're  
21 changing, say, the emergency operating procedures as a  
22 result of dissolution. I think some of the vendors  
23 recognize some of the conservatisms that are in the  
24 original WCAP methodology and they've adopted test  
25 approaches that might try to take advantage of this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For example, in some of the longer, 30-day  
2       tests where they allowed the chemistry to evolve, in  
3       general they saw much less precipitate than they would  
4       have had to accommodate under a WCAP testing  
5       methodology.

6           MEMBER BANERJEE:       These are all  
7       experiments, right?

8           MR. KLEIN:     These are all experiments,  
9       correct.

10          MEMBER BANERJEE:   What is the bottom line?  
11       Can you explain its significance?

12          MR. KLEIN:     The two lines that were  
13       plotted here were just trying to show there might be a  
14       difference in behavior depending on temperature. So  
15       what we tried to do was develop a bounding solubility  
16       line that would accommodate all of the data points on  
17       here, including the couple of cases of aluminum  
18       coupons that seemed to be somewhat different than some  
19       of the other tests, and so the lines take into account  
20       the temperature.

21               We probably should have cropped the one  
22       more horizontal line to show a bounding type approach.

23               Next slide.

24               In summary, I'd just like to mention that  
25       we have been to all the vendor facilities. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seen in general that the vertical head loss type tests  
2 are typically a lot more susceptible to chemical  
3 effects compared to the larger scale tests, and we  
4 think there's a number of reasons for that, not that  
5 I'm going into at this point.

6 Most of the plants that we have talked to  
7 and interacted with are using methods that are  
8 acceptable to the staff. There is one vendor approach  
9 that we recently concluded was not going to provide a  
10 conservative approach, and so there is one subset of  
11 licensees that are going to be on to a new testing  
12 methodology. From the tests that we have seen from  
13 both ANL and industry thus far, we think that the WCAP  
14 methodology is a very conservative methodology with  
15 respect to both the amount of precipitate that forms  
16 and that the properties of the precipitates that are  
17 used in that approach.

18 We plan on performing in the next few  
19 months a few chemical effect audits at licensees. You  
20 might be aware that the GSI team went out to about  
21 nine or ten plants and performed audits across the  
22 board. Our earlier audits were pretty much incomplete  
23 in chemical effects because they were in the process  
24 of testing. So the staff plans to go back to a few of  
25 the more interesting licensees and a variety of test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods and try to take a more complete look at how  
2 they do chemical effects.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to  
4 understand what you just said, meaning that -- give me  
5 more detail of what you just said. You're going to go  
6 back and do what?

7 MR. KLEIN: We will go on site to a few  
8 licensees and try to look from the beginning to the  
9 end of their chemical effect evaluation to look at the  
10 assumptions that they've made.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, to understand their  
12 analysis.

13 MR. KLEIN: Yeah, basically to understand  
14 their complete analysis.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there a big  
16 picture metric that you use to rank plants with regard  
17 to the severity of chemical effects?

18 MR. KLEIN: One measure that's used if you  
19 use the chemical spreadsheet that's within the WCAP  
20 16.530, that will predict the total amount of  
21 precipitate that's formed in that plant specific  
22 conditions, and that's a rough measure of, for  
23 example, how much chemical precipitate they might need  
24 to deal with.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are any plants changing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to sodium tetraborate or things like that?

2 MR. KLEIN: There's been, I think, about  
3 ten units that have done buffer changes and the most  
4 common one is the switch to sodium tetraborate. There  
5 has been other switches as well. Depending on the  
6 plant specific conditions, if there's a higher calcium  
7 load, they tend to switch from trisodium phosphate as  
8 a buffer.

9 MEMBER POWER: You're focused on the  
10 aluminum hydroxide, gibbsite (phonetic), boromite  
11 (phonetic) equilibria, which is always problematic  
12 because it's non-equilibrium and things like that.  
13 You don't seem to be paying much attention to the zinc  
14 hydroxycarbonate.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Question. We asked  
16 that.

17 MR. KLEIN: I think that's a true  
18 statement. Some of the ICET tests and some of the  
19 other tests that have been done at temperature and in  
20 the appropriate pH range have shown little zinc  
21 corrosion compared to aluminum.

22 MEMBER POWER: I mean, that's correct.  
23 The aluminum is much more sensitive in basic pH than  
24 the hydroxycarbonate, but it does form. I mean, I  
25 would think it would be of interest like in the 30-day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test, but I certainly don't know.

2 MR. KLEIN: The ICET series had fairly  
3 low, which were 30-day tests, had fairly low zinc  
4 concentrations compared to some of the other materials  
5 that either corroded or leached out of insulation  
6 materials.

7 MEMBER POWER: I'm thinking that it is my  
8 perception, accurate or inaccurate, that many of the  
9 plants are using a zinc primer solely as their  
10 coatings for the steel liners, the primer in  
11 particular, AP-1000, but I think some of the existing  
12 plants also use just the zinc primer coating.

13 That gets you into a redox equilibria, the  
14 atmosphere. I mean a condensation draining down from  
15 the walls and things like that might load zinc  
16 carbonate more extensively.

17 MR. EWER: Matt Ewer from the staff.

18 In regards to coatings, there are some  
19 plants that have just the inorganic zinc primer as  
20 their coating. The majority are top coated with  
21 epoxy, and there are some just epoxy on steel systems.

22 So to say that the majority of the plants  
23 are just exposed zinc I think might be a little bit  
24 inaccurate, but they certainly are --

25 MEMBER POWER: I really didn't mean that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EWER: There certainly are some plants  
2 that have that situation.

3 MEMBER POWER: Yeah, I think there's some  
4 that use, like you say, just the primer. I mean,  
5 there are lots of reasons that you'd want to do that,  
6 and I'm just wondering if that would increase the  
7 hydroxycarbonate because the dissolution is actually  
8 occurring in an acid pH, and then it comes down to the  
9 sump where it's basic and precipitates.

10 MR. KLEIN: We did include zinc primed  
11 coupons in the ICET in both the submerged condition  
12 and in the atmospheric condition, and some of those  
13 tests did have initially lower pH spray before TSP was  
14 added.

15 MEMBER POWER: Covering it. That's good.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the pH of the  
17 spray?

18 MR. KLEIN: I think it depended on the  
19 ICET test, but some of the tests I know the buffer was  
20 added after a period of time. So there was pH I think  
21 that could have been as low as four and a half or  
22 five, I believe, for some period of time.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, you know, of  
24 course, all of the German experience with zinc, which  
25 came up as a question in the Subcommittee meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEIN: We are aware of the  
2 experience.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah.

4 MR. EWER: One more comment in regards to  
5 the German experiment. It's our understanding that  
6 most of those corrosion products from zinc during the  
7 German experiments were just that. They were more of  
8 an erosion particulate zinc material, not necessarily  
9 a precipitate that came from zinc corroding,  
10 dissolving, and then forming some other material.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I didn't follow it  
12 exactly. So I don't know, but they told me that it  
13 came off the ladders and everything. I mean, wherever  
14 they had galvanized iron.

15 MR. EWER: Well, our understanding was  
16 that that experiment incorporated both flow and  
17 chemistry such that most of the material that was  
18 causing the head loss was pieces of galvanizing  
19 material that was actually eroding off when it was  
20 exposed to this high pH, and you know they're in an  
21 unbuffered situation as well. So that contributed to  
22 some of that.

23 But our understanding from meeting with  
24 them was that those were particulate material, not  
25 necessarily chemical products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEIN: I think, to add to Matt's  
2 comment, I think the other thing we looked at, there  
3 was a time effect with their data, and we concluded  
4 that we would not be at that low pH for the extended  
5 amount of time that they observed in that test before  
6 they did start to see appreciable zinc corrosion  
7 products.

8 MR. HARRISON: We'll move on to in-vessel  
9 downstream effects, and Steve Smith, again, will make  
10 a presentation on this topic.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: We may want to get you  
12 back, Paul, to talk about in-vessel chemical effects.  
13 You're not escaping.

14 MR. SMITH: Steve Smith back again.

15 Okay. This is just what we're going to go  
16 over today. We're going to talk a little background  
17 on the downstream effects, debris in the core, and how  
18 it is modeled and testing; how debris loads for  
19 testing are determined; and then we have two sets of  
20 testing that we're looking at, and one is done.  
21 That's Diablo Canyon testing, and the PWR Owners Group  
22 is doing some testing over a little bit more wide  
23 range of conditions, and we'll talk about that.  
24 They're just getting started with that test program.  
25 Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see no pictures here,  
2 Steve. Can't you show us some nice pictures?

3 MR. SMITH: Yeah, we heard you might want  
4 to see some pictures. Donnie is going to be ready to  
5 give some pictures out here. When you want to see the  
6 pictures, let us know.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're a very visual  
8 group.

9 MR. SMITH: Okay. WCAP 16.793 is the  
10 downstream in-vessel WCAP that was issued to provide  
11 guidance to the plants on in-vessel debris effects.  
12 That was presented in March to the Thermal Hydraulic  
13 Subcommittee and the ACRS raised some concerns with  
14 the adequacy of the WCAP and the methodologies and  
15 assumptions that went into that.

16 And the PWR Owners Group is now working to  
17 provide a more rigorous or a better guidance document.

18 In order to do that, they started a program to test  
19 for potential head losses in the core, and they're  
20 also addressing some staff RAIs.

21 The testing that they're doing, they're  
22 using representative fuel inlet types. There are  
23 several inlet nozzle types used throughout the  
24 industry and varying debris loads, and when the WCAP  
25 is done, when the WCAP is completed, we're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review it, and we're also going to keep track of the  
2 testing that goes on that the PWR Owners Group is  
3 doing.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Those are the various  
5 types of debris filters that the fuel manufacturers --

6 MR. SMITH: Yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's several types.

8 MR. SMITH: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Areva stuff, Westinghouse  
10 stuff.

11 MR. SMITH: Areva, yeah. Areva has, I  
12 think, four different types, and Westinghouse has two  
13 plus a CE one, which is somewhat similar to theirs.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

15 MR. SMITH: So the Westinghouse and the CE  
16 ones are relatively similar. The Areva ones are a  
17 little bit more wide ranging in the way that they work  
18 and the way they look.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. All of those have  
20 to be tested in this program or evaluated in some way?

21 MR. SMITH: Yes, they'll all be evaluated,  
22 and I think what the PWR Owners Group may do with a  
23 different inlet nozzle type, they have two separate  
24 programs, one for the Areva and one for the CE,  
25 Westinghouse, and they may try to determine which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the limiting -- which gives the limiting head loss  
2 when debris gets on it and then just test further with  
3 that.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there's also the  
5 problem with the spacers and the grids as you go up,  
6 right?

7 MR. SMITH: Yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So those are also  
9 somewhat --

10 MR. SMITH: What we've seen is that the  
11 debris doesn't just collect on the inlet nozzle. It  
12 collects throughout on the grid spacers and whatever  
13 the flow diverters that they have to keep the water  
14 stirred up on the fuel. So, yeah, it all plays into  
15 the equation.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: All sharp, sort of  
17 pointy things are very good fiber catchers.

18 MR. SMITH: Okay. Debris at the fuel  
19 inlet. The debris that gets to the core is a plant  
20 specific thing. It can include all of the debris that  
21 we've talked about already, fibrous insulation  
22 materials, coatings, chemical effects, all that has to  
23 be considered.

24 The fibrous debris that gets to the core  
25 is determined by testing that's done by the various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer testers. They do bypass testing to determine  
2 how much fiber is going to get by their strainer.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: These chemical, when they  
4 go through the core, you have all of that gamma  
5 radiation. Do they change in the dissolved or  
6 flocculated aluminum hydroxide?

7 MR. SMITH: I couldn't tell you. There's  
8 been --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Any testing that says,  
10 "Hey, look. If it goes through it's going to keep in  
11 solution or flocculated"?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why I said Paul  
13 doesn't get off the hook.

14 MR. SMITH: We'll let Paul.

15 MR. KLEIN: Okay. Paul Klein.

16 The effect of temperature has been pretty  
17 well characterized with these materials, but not the  
18 effects of radiation.

19 MEMBER POWER: Yeah, I can't think of  
20 anything more stable. I mean, if I had to run things  
21 into a radiation field and hope that they came out  
22 intact, that would be my choice.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: But, Paul, there was a  
24 concern about reverse solubility, particularly with  
25 things like calcium, right? Can you address that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEIN: Yes. I think, you know, when  
2 we looked at some of the precipitates that could form,  
3 that calcium base could have retrograde solubility,  
4 which would encourage them to deposit on hotter areas.

5 The aluminum base tend to be more likely to go into  
6 solution at elevated temperatures.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what happens with  
8 plants where there is some high calcium loading?

9 MR. KLEIN: The LOCA DM model, i think,  
10 tries to deposit those according to the power density  
11 at given locations in areas where you have hotter  
12 conditions, where you might have boiling. You get  
13 more rapid deposition.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, that's barter  
15 (phonetic) fuel modeling effort.

16 MR. KLEIN: That's part of the owners  
17 group DM code.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Go ahead.

19 MR. SMITH: Okay. The fibrous debris  
20 that's used in the testing actually is not just what's  
21 used in strainer testing. It's representative of what  
22 would bypass a strainer. So what has bypassed a  
23 strainer has been looked at. We k now what the size  
24 distribution is, and that's what they assume gets to  
25 fuel when --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you come back to  
2 this I have some concerns about this.

3 MR. SMITH: Okay.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But let's table it at  
5 the moment.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay. And the testing to date  
7 has assumed that there is no filtering occurring on  
8 the strainer, okay, because the debris has to go  
9 through the strainer, through the pump and then get  
10 into the core. So it's assuming that all of the  
11 particulate debris has made it through the strainer  
12 and all of the chemical debris has made it through the  
13 strainer, and that's a conservative assumption because  
14 we're basically assuming that all of that gets to both  
15 places.

16 And the chemical loading in the testing  
17 that has been done has been determined by the WCAP  
18 16.530 that Paul discussed earlier.

19 Okay. The vendor fiber bypass testing  
20 on --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I wanted to qualify this  
22 for the Committee by saying that there's a certain  
23 size distribution which is assumed getting through.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that is more, as  
25 you said, assumed. It is not calculated or estimated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from other testing.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's correct. So if  
3 you get longer fibers through, clearly, it has a very  
4 different effect from shorter fibers.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just want to make  
6 sure. Is what I just said wrong or is that true?

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: What?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: That there's an assumed  
9 distribution.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's an assumed  
11 distribution.

12 MR. SMITH: The distribution that is  
13 created for the testing is based on fiber that has  
14 bypassed the strainers.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

16 MR. SMITH: So we know basically what the  
17 size distribution that gets past the strainer is, and  
18 it's probably a little bit different depending on the  
19 strainer, but --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why I need to  
21 tell you about my strainer experiment later.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, it's my  
23 understanding in the strainer testing through the main  
24 strainer that they do not only CAP, but they also  
25 measure the size of the particles that are bypassing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: That's correct, yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, but it's after  
3 sort of recirculation. They call it a cumulative  
4 number, but I'll comment on that in a while because  
5 there's some issue there.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do they take that at a  
7 couple of different stages or is it only after  
8 everything is done that they take what's left to  
9 measure?

10 MR. SMITH: All right. The next bullet,  
11 the downstream sampling methods, there's basically two  
12 ways that they get the downstream samples. Either  
13 they take a grab sample, you know, every once in a  
14 while or they set up a bag filter downstream and they  
15 catch everything. So that's the two different ways  
16 that they would collect the samples.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But I think his question  
18 is a germane one because are you sampling in time as  
19 you go down and looking at how the fiber size  
20 distribution is changing or are you just -- because  
21 the concern is always with the long fibers.

22 MR. SMITH: Okay. Well, I don't think  
23 that I have -- I'm not aware of anybody who does that.  
24 I'm aware that they do --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'll tell you about my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two D-strainer experiment after this.

2 MR. SMITH: When you filter, when you're  
3 catching everything downstream, of course, you don't  
4 know when it got there. You're just catching  
5 everything. When you do the grab samples, you could  
6 possibly determine, you know. You could take and look  
7 at each one and say, you know, right after the event  
8 happened we got bigger through -- which is probably  
9 true.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, but the question is  
11 whether you take the first grab sample before it  
12 recirculates. You take the first grab sample on the  
13 first pass-through.

14 PARTICIPANTS: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: and that, I think, is the  
16 question.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And until you get long  
18 fibers through.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, whatever you get  
20 you get, but you clearly need to make a grab sample  
21 before it recirculates in order to address that  
22 question.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: You put your finger on  
24 exactly the issue.

25 MR. SMITH: And I think that there is grab

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples that are taken on the first pass, and then  
2 generally what they do is they take them very  
3 frequently, maybe every minute or every two minutes,  
4 and then as time goes on, ten minutes, every hour, you  
5 know, just because there's so much less debris getting  
6 through.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I guess what we  
8 need is not so much what you think happens, but what  
9 does happen.

10 MR. SMITH: I see John coming over here to  
11 help me out.

12 MR. LENNING: This is John Lenning.

13 What Steve says is correct. There are  
14 some vendors that do that testing. I've seen results,  
15 I think, from PCI, is one, and ACL is another, and  
16 then there are some vendors that do a cumulative  
17 without time information.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But if you've got a bag  
19 filter and it's truly cumulative, that's fine, but  
20 what you don't want is some guy running a grab sample  
21 on the third pass, on the seventh pass.

22 MR. LENNING: We understand that, and we  
23 look at that one.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Clearly, there are  
25 designs with low bypass of these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: they've got the steel wool in  
2 them basically to cut the bypass.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

4 MR. SMITH: Well, after they collect the  
5 debris, they dry it, and they weigh it to determine  
6 the mass, and then they determine the size  
7 distribution, and the PWR Owners Group is on the hook  
8 after our last Subcommittee meeting to get us some  
9 fiber bypass data, and we'll forward that to you guys  
10 once we get it.

11 Okay. The Diablo Canyon fuel testing.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now you can show us some  
13 pictures, I think, after this.

14 MR. SMITH: Okay. See if we can get the  
15 pictures ready.

16 And I would say that you're correct in  
17 stating that you almost have two strainers or two  
18 filters there, and I think we've taken a lot of the  
19 lessons learned from our strainer testing and we've  
20 applied it to the test, and it's being done for the  
21 fuel inlet or further up the fuel blockage tube  
22 because it's not just the inlet.

23 The Diablo canyon testing, they did about  
24 18 tests in various regions.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you enlarge that so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can see that?

2 MR. SMITH: You want to see the --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, and if the  
4 Committee wants, of course, we'll provide those  
5 beautiful slides.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay. This shows how the  
7 Diablo Canyon testing was done. There was testing  
8 that was done at CDI. Basically here's the mixing  
9 tank where all of the debris goes in at first. They  
10 have a pump here that pumps through a flow meter so  
11 that they know what the flow rate is. This is how  
12 they control the flow rate, and then it pumps up  
13 through.

14 Basically they had a very small test  
15 article, I would say. It was a normal cross-section,  
16 about eight by eight, and it had the bottom nozzle on  
17 it. It had the P-grid, protective grid on top of  
18 that, which sort of blocks, puts like cross patterns  
19 on the holes to keep anything big from going up  
20 through.

21 And then they had one intermediate grid,  
22 and that's all they had. So anything that got through  
23 that bottom nozzle and intermediate grid, it would  
24 cycle back around, and it would come back here. So we  
25 think they had a pretty conservative test. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 collected probably a lot more debris in a smaller area  
2 than what happened if you had the debris collecting on  
3 a lot larger assembly.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the flow rates,  
5 pressure drops, temperatures were what you would  
6 expect would exist in that region?

7 MR. SMITH: The temperatures were not.  
8 The temperatures were low because basically this is a  
9 piece of plexiglass so we could see what was going on,  
10 and that's how the testing is being done. Basically  
11 Lexan or plexiglass are building these things out of  
12 so that it's basically a room temperature test, you  
13 know. We're not testing at 200, 300 degrees.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it would tend to be  
15 conservative in respect to keeping things precipitated  
16 and stuff like that.

17 MR. SMITH: Yes, for the aluminum based  
18 precipitous things, yes, it would definitely be --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you are adding  
20 surrogates, right?

21 MR. SMITH: yes, yes. Surrogates were  
22 added to the test, but in the Diablo Canyon testing,  
23 they used basically the predicted debris for their  
24 plant. They're a relatively low fiber plant, and  
25 that's probably why it was such a small test article.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were able to -- their tests actually came out  
2 with acceptable head --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are a very low  
4 fiber plant.

5 MR. SMITH: Yeah, it's pretty low, yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Is that the orientation of  
7 the chamber, vertical? I mean, you're pumping stuff  
8 upwards?

9 MR. SMITH: Pumping upwards, yes, and --

10 MEMBER BROWN: How do you catch filter  
11 stuff? I pump stuff up. I've got a filter. I got on  
12 through. Why doesn't it fall back down?

13 MR. SMITH: It's done by the core.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, you're checking a core  
15 approach.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is a central fuel  
17 assembly.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I didn't get that  
19 from your earlier discussion.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: You see the picture  
21 there.

22 MR. SMITH: Here's a picture. Say, this  
23 would be like the vessel bottom here. Here's one fuel  
24 assembly out of the whole thing. The water is flowing  
25 up through here. Unfortunately you can't see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bottom nozzle, but this is the protective grid which  
2 sits right here, which sits right on the bottom  
3 nozzle, and this is the intermediate grid. So all of  
4 the debris got trapped in here.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: These are four  
6 assemblies, four subassemblies?

7 MR. SMITH: It's just one.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, this is one.  
9 Excuse me.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Say again where the debris  
11 ended up getting trapped.

12 MR. SMITH: Go down. We'll show.

13 Okay. This is clean. This is the bottom  
14 nozzle, clean before the test. This is the view from  
15 the top before the test, clean.

16 Okay. Here is the bottom nozzle. So you  
17 can see there was quite a bit of debris caught in the  
18 bottom nozzle holes.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: It looks like the  
20 periphery more than the center part.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, but when you open  
22 it up, you see more.

23 MR. SMITH: Okay, and here's a view from  
24 the side. So you can see there was some debris around  
25 the external sides, too. Now you can see where there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was debris that got through, and actually there was a  
2 lot of debris covering the entire protective grid.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why we only asked  
4 for a uniform calculation.

5 MEMBER BLEY: But with all of that debris  
6 we're seeing, you still have pretty good flow it  
7 sounded like. You didn't have any pressure drop.

8 MR. SMITH: They were usually in the range  
9 of inches of head loss. They did one test where they  
10 like doubled their CalSil and it went up to 70 inches,  
11 which is a pretty significant head loss, you know,  
12 maybe five feet of head loss, but with their expected  
13 debris, they were down around ten to 20 inches of head  
14 loss.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Is there any way that you  
16 know whether flow was blocked almost completely in  
17 some areas and not in others, or do we always get good  
18 mixing coming out of here?

19 MR. SMITH: You couldn't really tell.  
20 There was a lot of turbulence. You could see, you  
21 know, debris, you know.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: You mean localized  
23 nucleate boiling could occur?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Something, something you're  
25 not planning on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah. I think probably  
2 not. I think this is -- in this case, this is low  
3 fiber plant. I mean, it's not a big deal. I mean,  
4 it's different if you're at a high fiber plant.

5 MR. SMITH: And the next thing we were  
6 going to talk about is the PWR Owners Group.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: With this low a fiber  
8 loading, you say they doubled the CalSil and it went  
9 through the roof then, I mean, from two to 70.

10 MR. SMITH: It made a significant increase  
11 in head loss, yes, by putting more CalSil, and they  
12 may have put more chemical precipitates in also. They  
13 did one test where they threw a lot of stuff at it.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was that just atypical  
15 or was there some limiting scenario which they were  
16 testing?

17 MR. SMITH: You know, they were just  
18 trying to see sensitivity, is what they were doing.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Were there always  
20 breakthrough holes?

21 MR. SMITH: Breakthrough holes, I don't --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That were unplugged. Was  
23 this uniform?

24 MR. SMITH: It was relatively uniform. I  
25 couldn't tell by looking at it if there was any, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, particular channeling or bore holes or something  
2 like that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: They disassemble it.

4 MR. SMITH: Yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: You do things which is  
6 very hard to -- you know.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just if I can get a  
8 feeling for this, so the purpose of this test was just  
9 to get an idea of the delta P in the entry region of a  
10 typical assembly assuming you had uniform flow coming  
11 in.

12 MR. SMITH: That's correct. The  
13 assumption was uniform flow across all of the  
14 assembly.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So similar scaling is  
16 the approach philosophy. Here was what somebody  
17 somewhere calculated would have been the approach  
18 philosophy as I have the low pressure RHR or low  
19 pressure pumps going into recirc mode.

20 MR. SMITH: Right. Their approach  
21 philosophy was based on two different break cases.  
22 One was the cold leg and one was the hot leg.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, but it was the  
24 same logic.

25 MR. SMITH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and the picking  
2 of the length was considered immaterial. You just  
3 wanted to get the initial inlet plate and a few inches  
4 of a mock assembly in just to create the screen  
5 effect?

6 MR. SMITH: I believe that when they first  
7 designed this experiment that they thought it would  
8 all collect on the protective grid, and they weren't  
9 thinking that a lot was going to collect on the  
10 intermediate grids, but what we've seen with the PWR  
11 Owners Group testing is that it collects throughout  
12 the assembly.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's not  
14 surprising.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: They hadn't seen the  
16 German test which showed you that it goes through the  
17 inlet and hangs up on these.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But since they recycle,  
19 it just keeps building up.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and so, again, I  
21 wasn't here for that part of the Subcommittee meeting.  
22 Did they sample the mixing tank as a function of  
23 time?

24 MR. SMITH: No.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Was anything sampled as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a function of time, grab samples? I know you didn't  
2 coming into the flow, but I'm talking about the mixing  
3 tank, to look at the concentration of the stuff  
4 degrading as you're building up.

5 MR. SMITH: I don't think that they took  
6 any samples.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. Thank  
8 you.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Again, I want to warn  
10 you that everything is very, very sensitive to fiber  
11 length in these things. So if you've got long fibers,  
12 you get a very different --

13 MR. SMITH: What I should say about this  
14 testing, they actually took fiber that bypassed their  
15 strainer and they put the fiber in relatively slowly  
16 because they were trying to collect bypass. They  
17 didn't want to clog it up. So they probably had  
18 somewhat longer fibers, a higher percentage of longer  
19 fibers than what you would have, you know, eventually  
20 a fiber layer built in.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: But they were taking the  
22 -- so let me get it clear. They were doing this two  
23 screen experiment almost realistically. They were  
24 taking typical fiber lengths as it was passing through  
25 and putting it in --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SMITH: They were passing fibrous  
2 debris through a strainer, and then they would just  
3 collect that in a filter, and then they would take  
4 that and use it for this test for the fuel --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But was it as a function  
6 of time they were doing it?

7 MR. SMITH: They were just passing fiber  
8 through a strainer in order to get some to use in the  
9 test. They were --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: The concern, I guess, is  
11 really this, that would long fibers pass through in  
12 the early stages and get caught in the core because  
13 the pressure losses are very much a function of fiber  
14 length. We know that. It has been done before for  
15 BWRs or whatever. I can probably dig it up.

16 Allian did some testing way back. So we  
17 know fiber length is very important in this exercise.

18 MR. SMITH: I think that if the fiber  
19 collects, I don't really know. I couldn't --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the only question I  
21 think we're concerned about or might be is that if you  
22 do this in real time, but the screen maybe in the  
23 early stages long fibers are coming through and  
24 perhaps getting caught, and those could give you  
25 relatively high pressure losses compared to later

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stages when, you know, you've built up and only very  
2 short fibers are going through.

3 So let's just table it as a concern and  
4 let's move on.

5 MR. SMITH: Okay.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What was the total  
7 duration of these experiments?

8 MR. SMITH: I would say they ran for three  
9 or four hours, maybe five, six. You know, it depended  
10 on the test, how long it took to stabilize and get all  
11 of the debris and things like that.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But they ran until they  
13 stabilized.

14 MR. SMITH: They ran until they got to a  
15 certain -- you know, they had a limit on one percent  
16 in 30 minutes. I don't remember exactly what the  
17 limit of increase was.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: What does "stabilize"  
19 mean?

20 MR. SMITH: Head loss, head loss rate of  
21 change.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Never got any worse.

23 MR. SMITH: I think a lot of these were  
24 still -- some of them were still --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Rising.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: -- slowly when they turned the  
2 test off.

3 PARTICIPANT: I mean, this is a closed  
4 loop.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So if you run this  
6 for an infinite period of time, all of the stuff will  
7 eventually deposit.

8 MR. SMITH: Eventually it will level out,  
9 but I mean, they had a curve that was, you know,  
10 exponential type.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yeah, will never  
12 level off.

13 MR. SMITH: Well, once all the debris is  
14 taken out of the system it may level. I mean, in head  
15 loss testing we've seen where they do eventually  
16 really level out.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But these were still  
18 rising as I recall, right?

19 MR. SMITH: Yes, these were still rising.  
20 Some of these were still rising when they terminated  
21 them. The thing about this test is that after a  
22 certain amount of time they're going to go into hot  
23 leg recirc, and it's going to reverse the flow through  
24 the core.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So do you have a -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       sorry. I'm sorry, Sam. Excuse me.

2               MEMBER ARMIJO: No, go ahead.

3               MEMBER CORRADINI: Is there a typical plot  
4 of head loss as a function of time? I mean, to get  
5 your idea of stabilization, it's coming up and it's  
6 hanging up, increasing, but the rate of increase is  
7 decreasing. Is there an example somewhere that you  
8 showed?

9               MR. SMITH: You can get that from -- I  
10 mean, we have that information from them.

11              MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. That's  
12 fine. If you've got it, later is fine.

13              MEMBER BANERJEE: Please.

14              MR. SMITH: We're going to talk about the  
15 PWR Owners Group testing now. The PWR Owners Group  
16 has just started their testing. The last I knew they  
17 had two tests done. We saw the second test that was  
18 run up there a couple of week ago.

19              What they used for their test was the  
20 standard P grid which seems to be a little bit more  
21 able to create a little higher head loss than the  
22 alternate P grid because Diablo Canyon actually did  
23 both. They did a little test to see which one was  
24 worse for head loss.

25              Their testing is using the hot leg flow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate, and that's 44 gpm per assembly, typical for I  
2 guess they're using a Westinghouse four loop reactor  
3 as their model, and that's a little bit higher.  
4 Forty-one gpm is what they used for Diablo Canyon.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But they're not doing a  
6 cold leg then.

7 MR. SMITH: The cold leg flow rate is much  
8 lower.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Will they be doing that?

10 MR. SMITH: They may have to do that, but  
11 right now the plan, the last I understood it -- and Mo  
12 can correct me if I'm wrong -- was to use the hot leg  
13 flow rate, and if they could get acceptable results  
14 with the hot leg flow rate, they would apply the cold  
15 leg acceptance criteria.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the Diablo Canyon  
17 did both, right?

18 MR. SMITH: Diablo Canyon did both, yes.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: And I think later on  
20 calculations were done for the cold leg break, right?

21 MR. SMITH: I don't remember.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah.

23 MR. SMITH: Cold leg, he may have done  
24 both. He may have done both.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I remember the cold leg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He represented the cold  
3 leg.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: He represented the cold  
5 leg.

6 MR. SMITH: He did do the cold leg.  
7 That's for sure because I remember we were talking  
8 about the acceptance criteria for the two different  
9 valuations.

10 Basically what we saw up there at the  
11 Westinghouse testing or at the testing that was  
12 conducted at Westinghouse is that we think that the  
13 protocol they're using can create conservative  
14 results. What they're doing, what their plans are is  
15 that they're going to test, as we discussed a little  
16 while ago, they're going to test; the PWR Owners Group  
17 will test all of the fuel inlet assemblies. They  
18 haven't started any Areva testing yet, and I think  
19 that one might be a little bit more interesting as far  
20 as the actual bottom blockage because I think the  
21 openings are somewhat smaller on the Areva fuel  
22 inlets.

23 And then they plan to increase their  
24 debris loads to see how many plants they can actually  
25 bound. So they're going to increase the fibrous load,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the particulate load, the chemical loads, and they're  
2 going to see how many plants they can bound with the  
3 testing.

4 And we're going to continue to look at the  
5 data and look at their test results as it becomes  
6 available, and like we talked about, the PWR Owners  
7 Group is going to try to limit the -- we're going to  
8 go back and look at what the limiting head losses,  
9 allowable head losses are for the cold leg breaks and  
10 the hot leg breaks.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think now that you  
12 have these nice TRACE calculations done by RES, it  
13 would be worth feeding that information back.

14 MR. SMITH: Yeah, and that's something  
15 we're going to look at. We're going to look at the  
16 trace calcs. We're going to look at the PWR Owners  
17 Group calculation, and you know, we'll get a few other  
18 inputs probably, too, because it's pretty important to  
19 get this right.

20 And the conclusions in this is that  
21 Westinghouse in CE fuel testing is underway. Areva  
22 testing will be done later. It's supposed to start  
23 later in the year. The testing is going to determine  
24 what the allowable debris loads are for various fuel  
25 designs, and plants will use that to determine, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, whether their loads are acceptable.

2 If it's not, they're going to have to do  
3 some additional evaluation or modification to their  
4 plant, and WCAP 16.793 will be revised based on the  
5 test results and other questions that we've asked.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so they're going to  
7 be looking at what is deposited initially? When you  
8 say "testing to determine acceptable debris loading,"  
9 can you tell me more about what debris loading means?

10 MR. SMITH: Well, I think we still have  
11 the question that we talked about about the fibrous  
12 debris sizing, but the debris loading is a plant  
13 specific thing. So every plant has done an evaluation  
14 to determine how much chemical effects we're going to  
15 have, how much particulate debris they're going to  
16 have and how much fiber is going to be generated in a  
17 plant.

18 So I guess there's particulate coatings  
19 debris. All of that has to be looked at, and what  
20 they're going to do is they're going to try to test  
21 with maximum amounts of those debris to bound the  
22 plants.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, but let me ask  
24 it a little bit differently because maybe you've  
25 answered it and I just don't -- so they're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some characteristic debris loading that is  
2 specific to their plant, their break, their zone of  
3 influence, and their screen.

4 MR. SMITH: Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then something  
6 passes through, and then so that's your source term,  
7 so to speak.

8 MR. SMITH: Yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So given that source  
10 term, what are they going to measure to determine how  
11 much gets caught up so that you can actually look  
12 representative from plant to plant?

13 In other words, if the source term has so  
14 much chemical and so much fiber and so much little  
15 stuff and so much big stuff and they run the test,  
16 what are they going to look at to decide that it was  
17 good, bad or indifferent? Only delta P?

18 MR. SMITH: Head loss, and that will also  
19 be dependent on the fuel design, the fuel  
20 characteristic.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the assumption is if  
22 they know head loss and they compute that into some  
23 sort of thermal hydraulic calculation, they will then  
24 do a calculation to see that they get adequate  
25 cooling, given the additional --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is coming.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you just wait.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Sorry. Thank  
5 you.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that's kind of a gross  
7 measurement, but are they going to look at the  
8 localized --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think they can.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- spatial, you know,  
11 accumulation around a spacer over a fuel rod causing  
12 localized damage, that part of the analysis?

13 MR. SMITH: That's part of the analysis  
14 that's not part of this particular part of the  
15 analysis.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess there's a good  
17 question related to this though. I mean, just looking  
18 at the fact that you don't want to uncover the core,  
19 but in this situation you're going to have many fuel  
20 failures anywhere, so you get local fuel failures, are  
21 you going to worry about this or are you just going to  
22 worry about core uncovering? That's really the issue.

23 MR. DINGLER: This is Mo Dingle with the  
24 Owners Group.

25 What we're talking about here is only one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspect. There's four other aspects. As Paul Klein  
2 says, we develop a DM LOCA, which is there to define  
3 how much debris. We assume all of the chemical, all  
4 of the calcium in that and power distribution is  
5 sorted onto the fuel assembly. That's one part of the  
6 aspect.

7 We also evaluated local hot spots and see  
8 if we maintain that, as you're saying, collect one  
9 location. We assume 50 mLs, and it's less than 800  
10 degrees. So the blockage that we're talking about,  
11 that Steve and them were talking about is only one  
12 aspect of four others that we looked at the total  
13 integral.

14 We did COBRA tracking, the same as what is  
15 going to be talked about on TRACE code to show that  
16 you've got so much blockage you still have adequate  
17 floor or core cooling.

18 So you put it all together. At the end  
19 we're only talking, again, one aspect of many to do  
20 the whole thing.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask a question  
22 here?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Ultimately we'll get to  
24 see some of those analyses.

25 MR. DINGLER: You'll be able to see all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you can ask a  
3 question, but we're going to have to move on.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Then I'll wait.  
5 I'll wait.

6 MR. HARRISON: At this point I'll have  
7 Ralph Landry come up and present. Bill Crutiak is not  
8 available today to present for Research. So Ralph was  
9 gracious enough to step in and present on this.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Head in the lion's  
11 mouth.

12 MR. LANDRY: Foolish enough to come up  
13 here.

14 Okay. To put this analysis into  
15 perspective, back in march when we appeared with the  
16 Thermal Hydraulic Subcommittee, the staff presented  
17 some analyses which we had performed with TRACE, and  
18 the Owners Group presented analyses which they had  
19 performed with WCOBRA TRAC.

20 The purpose of those analyses was to  
21 determine what the level of core inlet blockage could  
22 you sustain and still maintain enough coolant flow  
23 into the core to match the boil-off.

24 We found with the TRACE analyses that we  
25 could take a 95 percent core inlet blockage and still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have adequate cooling for the core. That blockage  
2 though was taken as one little area, by only five  
3 percent of the core inlet. Now, the core model that  
4 we have is 16 cells, 14 cells high.

5 So out of those 16 cells, we enough of  
6 them blocked so that only five percent area slot was  
7 still available for core inlet cooling. The Owners  
8 Group had something like a 90 percent blockage that  
9 they said they could -- their calculations showed they  
10 could take.

11 With that five percent available inlet  
12 area we only got a 300 degree Fahrenheit increase in  
13 core temperature. The Committee raised or the  
14 Subcommittee raised a number of questions at that  
15 point as to the realism of the calculation. Since we  
16 were blocking off 95 percent of the area, their  
17 concern was do we get jetting coming in or do we get  
18 that kind of a spread of a fluid that TRACE was  
19 predicting so that the fluid was spread through all of  
20 the core rather than just jet and go up in a plume  
21 through the center of the core.

22 Following that meeting, we went back to  
23 cohorts in the Office of Research and we said, "Well,  
24 let's try something. Let's try taking those 16 nodes,  
25 16 volumes at the core inlet, and let's put a five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent area on each one of those instead of one big  
2 five percent area so that we're distributing the  
3 area."

4 We did that calculation, and the  
5 temperature was within four degrees of the temperature  
6 we had previously calculated. Cohorts in the Office  
7 of Research said, "Well, why don't we try something  
8 with TRACE? TRACE has the ability to model a porous  
9 medium. So let's model the inlet of the core as a  
10 porous medium rather than a restricted opening."

11 So Research decided they would do a porous  
12 medium so that you have a head loss over the entire  
13 area of the core rather than a simple five percent  
14 opening in each cell, and then since we had not  
15 performed a lot of the analyses of this nature, they  
16 decided they were going to do a hand calc.

17 I put "hand calc" in quotes because  
18 actually it was a calculation using an Excel  
19 spreadsheet.

20 Now, the way the core inlet was modeled as  
21 a porous medium was to take data which we had from  
22 PNNL tests that were reported in NUREG CR-6917 and  
23 NUREG 1862, test data that were taken using Nukon and  
24 CalSil debris bed material.

25 That material was then used to model a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure drop, porous medium for the entire inlet of  
2 the core.

3 Now, keep in mind as you've heard all of  
4 these discussions so far, they have talked about  
5 particulate and all of this other material and  
6 chemicals. Those were not considered in this  
7 analysis. This was restricted to Nukon, which is  
8 fiberglass, and to CalSil because the data that were  
9 taken in support of those NUREG reports did not take  
10 marinite, dirt, paint chips, chemicals, all the other  
11 material, and we decided very deliberately that we  
12 were going to restrict the porous medium pressure drop  
13 to where we had data only. We're not going to try to  
14 project into what would be a pressure drop, where we  
15 did not have data to support that decision.

16 Now, you've heard a number of comments  
17 already this morning, and Steve talked about it in his  
18 first presentation that the volume of debris, whether  
19 there's ratio in the fiberglass to particulate can  
20 make a huge difference in pressure drop. So we did  
21 not want to depart from where we had hard data.

22 That determination came out with a delta P  
23 for the bed as being a function of the bed thickness  
24 and the approach philosophy of the fluid. We modeled  
25 four cases, the unbroken or unblocked case, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1.2, 2.4 and 4.8 inches of debris.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: And those numbers were  
3 arrived at?

4 MR. LANDRY: Those were --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Parametric.

6 MR. LANDRY: Right. It was just  
7 parametric numbers to see. This was to determine  
8 could we get to a point where this debris bed, this  
9 porous bed would get to the point that it would  
10 sufficiently slow down the flow, that we could start  
11 to see a core heat-up.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: You were just looking  
13 for core uncovering.

14 MR. LANDRY: Right. This was not to be a  
15 definitive analysis of how thick the debris bed on a  
16 core inlet can be. This was to determine could we  
17 model a distributed flow into the core. Could we  
18 model a restriction sufficient to cause core --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Mike, to give you  
20 back ground, the Subcommittee asked for a uniform bed  
21 to be formed and to find what pressure loss across  
22 that bed could lead to core uncovering, and that's  
23 really what they're trying to answer with this. It's  
24 a straightforward question.

25 MR. LANDRY: Now, this plot is of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collapsed liquid level in the core, and you can see  
2 the bottom of the core, the top of the core, and the  
3 figure in black is the point -- is the collapsed  
4 liquid level in the core up to the point that we  
5 initiate recirculation.

6 We assume that recirculation would begin  
7 at 1,200 seconds, which is just the arbitrary point  
8 that we set.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is the cold leg  
10 break.

11 MR. LANDRY: Yeah, this is cold leg. This  
12 was just we said 1,200 seconds. Okay. At this point  
13 we're going to initiate the recirculation.

14 This is when it's easier to use a pointer.

15 The red curve shows the collapsed liquid  
16 level in the core when there is no blockage. The  
17 other two curves, the blue, green and brown show the  
18 effect of blockage.

19 Now, you see a big dip at 1,200 seconds  
20 when we initiate the blockage. That's because we  
21 initiated the entire blockage instantaneously at 1,200  
22 seconds. As you saw in the material that Steve was  
23 just presenting, the test data all show that the  
24 blockage builds up over time.

25 So you don't instantaneously have a 4.8

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inch block at the inlet of the core. This is going to  
2 build up over hours. Instead, because of the way we  
3 had to model with the code, we assumed the entire  
4 blockage occurred instantaneously. So --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the core doesn't  
6 uncover. It just gets shorter, water logged.

7 MR. LANDRY: Well, the collapsed liquid  
8 level.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the collapse. He  
10 hasn't shown us the temperature.

11 MR. LANDRY: You still have two phase flow  
12 in the other half, and tests that have been done,  
13 Thetis test and RDHT test, show that you can have  
14 liquid to the top of the core, two phase liquid. You  
15 don't uncover the core. As long as you have a  
16 collapsed liquid level that's at least 50 percent or  
17 above.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Right. If you get below 50  
19 percent is when you get core uncover.

20 MR. LANDRY: yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you get core  
22 uncover.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Fifty percent of the core  
24 height.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: At that level you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core uncover.

2 MR. LANDRY: If we could just go to the  
3 next one, now this plot shows the PCT, and you can see  
4 that the temperature drops. This is in Kelvin. In  
5 real units that would be -- 1,400 is about 2,050,  
6 2,060 degrees, and the 400 degree is a little under  
7 300 in Fahrenheit. It's around, I think, 263 --

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: The magical temperature  
9 to worry about is 1,500 K.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, it's 800.

11 MR. LANDRY: Well, 1,473 is 2,200 K.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Heat clad temperature,  
13 yeah.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, but this, for  
15 boil-off it's not Appendix K remember.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand.

17 MR. LANDRY: I will get to that, Sanjoy,  
18 but thanks for the lead-in.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

20 MR. LANDRY: You can see, if I can get the  
21 mouse pointer back, that 1,200 seconds is when we  
22 initiate the blockage and three of the colors stay  
23 right on the curve where they had been. They don't  
24 show any increase in temperature.

25 The one case, the 4.8 inch blockage case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shows an increase in temperature that goes up to about  
2 900, 950 degrees Fahrenheit. We have set an arbitrary  
3 limit in these recirculation mode heat-ups of 800  
4 degrees Fahrenheit. We're not allowing a limit of  
5 2,200 as 50.46 allows, the acceptance criteria. We've  
6 set the limit at 800 Fahrenheit because the zirconium  
7 alloy cladding materials that have been heated to a  
8 high temperature -- temperature is on the order of  
9 2,000 and above -- cooled and then reheated have only  
10 had data taken for a reheat to 800 degrees Fahrenheit  
11 and still show that they maintain integrity.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So after that point  
13 it's not clear.

14 MR. LANDRY: We don't know. They may.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you don't know.

16 MR. LANDRY: There are only data in  
17 existence for mutual heat-up, quench, and reheat to  
18 800 Fahrenheit. So --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the Germans don't  
20 allow any increase.

21 MR. LANDRY: So this is why we have said a  
22 reheat temperature limit of 800 degrees Fahrenheit is  
23 being imposed because there are no data beyond that  
24 point.

25 Now, if the industry wants to say they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go back to 2,200 --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I  
3 understand.

4 MR. LANDRY: -- fine. Go get the data.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I see.

6 MR. LANDRY: But since Sanjoy gave me the  
7 lead-in, this is the explanation of why we're saying  
8 800. In this case the prediction is it goes to 950,  
9 but so that we could say somewhere in this range with  
10 this kind of debris bed, Nukon/Calsil only, somewhere  
11 between 2.4 and 4.8 inches we would expect to see the  
12 heat-up begin.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But we really need to  
14 calculate that.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did you say temperature in  
16 Kelvin?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's take one question  
18 at a time.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's that temperature in  
21 Kelvin that you're trying to say it's a limit?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's there.

23 MR. LANDRY: Eight hundred Fahrenheit.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. LANDRY: And this goes up to 800

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kelvin, which is about 950 Fahrenheit. So 800 --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Eight hundred Fahrenheit  
3 is --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, it's the head loss  
5 you really need to look at here to compare with the  
6 experiments because you don't really know what the  
7 real beds are going to -- we're not going to see a  
8 CalSil/Nukon four inch bed, but we'll measure a head  
9 loss. So this is what head loss are we talking about  
10 for this bed?

11 MR. LANDRY: I don't have the--

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: If I recall the numbers,  
13 it's between 2.4 and four psi.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you can tolerate about  
15 that much.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Somewhere between 2.4  
17 and four.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: For the cold leg break.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: The hand calculations,  
20 if I remember, my memory, showed about four, and that  
21 TRACE was somewhere between 2.4 and four, but we can  
22 verify that later on.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: When the code was  
24 re-initialized, that 1,200, what parameters, what kept  
25 the same? All parameters?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Except for the resistance --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: For the geometry?

3 MR. LANDRY: Except for the resistance,  
4 yeah, but geometrically it was the same. What was  
5 changed was the resistance at the core inlet.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: At the core inlet.

7 MR. LANDRY: So the flows stayed the same,  
8 and then the flows suddenly saw a step increase in  
9 resistance, and that's why you saw that sudden drop in  
10 core collapsed liquid level, because the flow coming  
11 into the bottom of the core suddenly saw an increase  
12 in resistance.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you just added a  
14 loss coefficient at the inlet.

15 MR. LANDRY: It was just a porous medium  
16 loss coefficient.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Porous medium loss  
18 coefficient. Just a K.

19 MR. LANDRY: Essentially, yeah.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. LANDRY: Now, this is calculating.  
22 The behavior of porous media is quite complicated.  
23 There has been a lot of work done n this over the  
24 years. Since back in the '30s porous media have been  
25 studied. But there's a paper that just came out in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Nuclear Engineering and Design Journal over the  
2 summer written by a group in Germany in which they  
3 looked at compressibility of porous media on  
4 strainers. It's part of the strainers, the stuff  
5 Steve was talking about, but the implications are the  
6 same here.

7 And that is that while the work that we've  
8 been doing is using the Darsey Law, in reality when  
9 you start talking about these compressible media, the  
10 Darsey Law does not apply. This is no longer a linear  
11 -- the delta P is no longer a linear function of the  
12 approach philosophy, but it's good enough for this  
13 case because in this case we wanted to determine could  
14 we find a point at which we could restrict the flow  
15 enough to cause a heat-up.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So a squishy bed versus  
17 a rigid bed.

18 MR. LANDRY: It becomes even more  
19 complicated because work that was done back in the  
20 '30s has been shown that it was based on granularity,  
21 a granular bed, and today with the fibrous beds that  
22 are much more squishy, the work that was done with  
23 granularity does not apply to the bed that's  
24 compressible with fibers.

25 But what we have is a bed that is both.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we look at the fiber being captured, the  
2 particulate being captured, you're talking about a  
3 granular substance and a fibrous substance together,  
4 and then you have the chemical.

5 So --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it true that what  
7 you --

8 MR. LANDRY: -- concerning the properties,  
9 they may be very, very much more complex than we've  
10 taken it.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, yeah. What you  
12 really used here was the Crutiak had developed a model  
13 which fitted the data, and he basically programmed  
14 that model, right?

15 MR. LANDRY: That's right. That's why I  
16 said this is very specific to the Nukon/CalSil.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: To that specific bed.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the first  
19 approximation is the pressure losses are what really  
20 matter. I mean, yes, it's true that the behavior is  
21 more or less linear with bed thickness, pressure loss  
22 in terms of velocity, but it's the pressure loss that  
23 really matters, and was it between 2.4 and four psi?  
24 Can you check that?

25 MR. BAJOREK: I can check, but I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's about correct. Let me just clarify what we  
2 actually did.

3 TRACE doesn't have a real porous media  
4 pressure loss correlation. What Phil did is he went  
5 back to the -- the data had been taken at LANL, and we  
6 fitted curves to give us a loss coefficient K equal to  
7 an A over V to a B that fitted the experimental data.

8 We took that correlation and for that specific  
9 location in the TRACE model. We made the code use  
10 that loss coefficient.

11 So as we turned on the debris at 1,200  
12 seconds, instantaneously forming, as that velocity  
13 changed with time, the K would adjust itself.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's because your K is  
15 a function of V in this case because it's more or less  
16 linear, but let's not get into the argument right now.

17 So it's fine. I've looked at this, and I'm quite  
18 happy with it. Okay?

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: What's the significance  
20 of the drop in temperature at the tail end? Just  
21 ending the program or is there something physically  
22 going on that the temperature is dropping?

23 MR. LANDRY: It's re-quenching. There's  
24 sufficient flow to bring the quench front back up and  
25 bring -- the collapsed liquid level is coming back up,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the core temperature is coming back down.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: The thing of the time  
3 constant because of the way the velocity is varying  
4 with it and you get more flows. Anyway, that's fine.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: I will just stop there.  
6 I wanted to make sure.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think we probably need  
8 to.

9 MR. LANDRY: Okay. I'll do it real quick  
10 now.

11 The hand calc model is really simply a  
12 balance of heads and losses, and this was done as a  
13 part of a spreadsheet at two points, at the 1,200  
14 second point and at a 2,000 second point, and it was  
15 done for the unblocked case and the 4.8 inch thickness  
16 case.

17 And this is taking the plot that I showed  
18 earlier of the collapsed liquid level. I'm taking out  
19 the 1.2 and 2.4 inch thick beds and just showing the  
20 unblocked case and the 4.8 inch block case. This is  
21 simply to show that the hand calc shows with the red  
22 diamonds for the unblocked and the brown triangles for  
23 the 4.8 inch block, that the hand calc solution is  
24 giving collapsed liquid levels within the bounds that  
25 were calculated by TRACE.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The purpose of this was not to get a  
2 definitive analysis of the collapsed liquid level, but  
3 simply as a sanity check. Since we're doing something  
4 different with TRACE, let's do a simple hand calc and  
5 use this as a sanity check to say do we believe what  
6 TRACE is giving us, and when we look at this we say,  
7 yeah, the hand calc numbers are coming in in the range  
8 that we're seeing with the code calc. So it gives us  
9 a much better feeling for what we're seeing with the  
10 code.

11           MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, the hand calc is  
12 with homogeneous. So it will be a little different.  
13 TRACE has got that behavior because you've got  
14 fluoridium transitions.

15           Okay, Ralph. Thank you. Very  
16 interesting.

17           MR. HARRISON: And I'll just say in  
18 conclusion that through the presentations hopefully  
19 today you see that the staff has established a process  
20 for being able to close the generic letter, recognize  
21 licensees as significantly increased their -- made  
22 significant modifications to prevent unacceptable  
23 strain velocity that reached their strainers, but the  
24 staff has developed guidance to insure there's  
25 conservative test profiles and evaluations, and just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recognize that the in-vessel downstream effects  
2 portion of our review will be addressed through our  
3 review of the WCAP 16793.

4 So with that I --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thanks, Donnie. I think  
6 you've done a great job and progress is being made.  
7 So you'll be available, of course, when we write the  
8 letters to interact with us.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: One thing I forgot to  
10 ask Ralph, but I just did a calculation. You said two  
11 to four psi was the equivalent delta P.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: They're going to check  
13 it. Steve will get back to us on that.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I was going to  
15 ask about one or two meters -- that's about one or two  
16 meters head height of water. So it's a very big delta  
17 P.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's get back with  
19 those numbers and then we can discuss it.

20 So when we start to write the letter or  
21 even before that, we'll have access to that  
22 information.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It was also the  
24 inconsistency between the industry calculation of the  
25 delta P and the staff's calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, there is no  
2 comparison. Staff has used TRACE. I mean, you know,  
3 let's not worry --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: They did a hand  
5 calculation though. That I like.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I think it's  
7 always good to do a sanity check.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the industry  
9 calculation was a bounding calculation the way you  
10 would expect the delta P to be for a cold leg break  
11 and a hot leg break, and I think it would be important  
12 to sort of reconcile these two numbers.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the industry, if  
14 you recall, had a void fraction assumption in the  
15 core, whereas this does avoid the fraction calculation  
16 in the core.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But it is 50  
18 percent.

19 MR. DINGLER: Yeah, this is Mo Dinger.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's less than --

21 MR. DINGLER: In talking to Bill  
22 afterwards, he had pipes, about 4.8, I believe. We  
23 took and divided the -- took out the head loss through  
24 the core, which was 1.7. So if you take out his 4.8  
25 and put 1.7, we're at about 2.5. So we're about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same thing. So we were comparing apples and oranges  
2 in that presentation because he had total psi, and we  
3 separated the loss through the core, and that's how.

4 We talked to Bill afterwards, and we're  
5 still checking the numbers, but initially that's what  
6 we came away with on that. So there really wasn't  
7 discrepancy. It was just how it was presented.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Anyway, let's not worry  
9 about that right now. We have gone over TRACE with a  
10 sufficiently fine tooth comb that we would want to  
11 believe that it produces, whatever anybody else does.

12 Any other questions? Can we wrap it up  
13 now?

14 I think the staff will be available when  
15 we write the letter. So if anything arises, we can  
16 interact with them. So I'm going to hand it back to  
17 you and thank you for a nice presentation.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I guess I'm going  
19 to recess for lunch.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:27 p.m., the meeting was  
21 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., the  
22 same day.)

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would like to come back  
24 into session. Our next topic will be selected  
25 chapters of the SER associated with the economic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 simplified boiling water reactor design certification  
2 application. And Mike will be leading us through this  
3 discussion.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you, Mr.  
5 Chair. So welcome back, everybody. I'm sure you  
6 remember this. This is like deja vu. We just keep on  
7 -- so we're on to now Chapters 19 and 22. If you  
8 remember that we are doing kind of a continuing look  
9 at the SERs as the chapters are produced.

10 This, in particularly, the topic today  
11 will be the PRA and severe accident management. We  
12 had a subcommittee meeting on June 3rd, and then a  
13 subsequent subcommittee meeting on August 21st and  
14 22nd, where GEH and the staff spoke to us about their  
15 open items, the staff spoke to us about their open  
16 items, and GEH explained specifics relative to the PRA  
17 and their severe accident management work.

18 I don't really have much more to say,  
19 other than I think we've converged, approaching some  
20 current views on this. And so we asked the staff and  
21 GEH to come today to kind of give us where they are  
22 relative to Chapters 19 and 22. And I'll first turn  
23 it over to Hossein Hamzehee --

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- who will introduce

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the players in the game.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Thank you, Mike. Again, I  
3 am Hossein Hamzehee, the Chief of the PRA Branch in  
4 the Office of New Reactors. And I am mainly  
5 responsible for the ABWR and ESBWR designs. And as  
6 Mike mentioned, we had already made two presentations  
7 in the last few months, and we are here today to  
8 present a summary of those two presentations.

9 And I would also like to take advantage of  
10 this presentation and mention to you that we, as part  
11 of our review efforts, we planned two site visits in  
12 order to get a little more familiar with the GEH PRA  
13 models and some of the details. The first one we  
14 completed late last year, and we have a second one,  
15 which is -- we are planning to perform the second site  
16 visit around November/December of this year. And as  
17 part of that review, we also plan to cover those areas  
18 that were identified by the SER Rev subcommittee  
19 members at the August meeting.

20 And I would also like to mention that we  
21 did also go to the BiMAC test area in Santa Barbara,  
22 California, in August of 2007, and observed some of  
23 the testing of that.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not the beach.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Very close. Very close,  
2 but not the beach.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just checking.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where is this exactly?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Oh, stop it. Just --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I have lost the  
9 timeline on the revs of the PRA, this that you made  
10 last year, was that Rev 2?

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: The first site visit that  
12 we did on Rev 2.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Was 2.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: All right. Thanks.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Before we wrote our  
17 preliminary SER.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now, before we write the  
20 final SER, we would like to perform the second site  
21 visit review, and also cover the areas that you  
22 brought up at your last meeting.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: And with that, I would like  
25 -- what we plan to do is first turn to GEH, let them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present the status of their PRAs, and then we will  
2 have the NRC staff to get up there and talk about the  
3 status of our reviews. With that, I turn it to Rick.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mr. Wachowiak, you're  
5 going to be presenter and manipulator of the computer?

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: Presenter, manipulator,  
7 and I have a laser pointer if I need it.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER BLEY: If you use the mouse, we can  
10 see it on all the screens.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it sometimes  
12 doesn't work, so have a backup for --

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. So to introduce  
14 myself again, Rick Wachowiak from GEH. And as we  
15 said, I'll be presenting the ESBWR PRA and severe  
16 accidents, and then we'll get into the regulatory  
17 treatment of non-safety systems at the end.

18 The organization of my presentation today  
19 is that I'm going to talk about what it is we are --  
20 that we are certifying, and what the SER is about.  
21 We'll then transition into a summary of where we are  
22 on the ESBWR review, an overview of the meet -- then  
23 an overview of the meetings that we had with the  
24 subcommittee over the past approximately several  
25 months. We've had several meetings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then, we'll talk about which items that we  
2           still have open with the staff, and where we think  
3           we're going with the different open items. Then, I'll  
4           cover the purpose of the regulatory treatment of non-  
5           safety systems, and where we are with that and discuss  
6           those open items.

7           So with that, we will go ahead and start.  
8           And if anybody has questions --

9           MEMBER CORRADINI: We're not shy.

10          MR. WACHOWIAK: -- don't be shy. Just  
11          inject them whenever they seem appropriate.

12          So the first thing I wanted to talk about  
13          is, what are the objectives of the Chapter 19 section  
14          of the design of the DCD? There are several  
15          objectives that have been published by the NRC that  
16          cover this.

17          The first one is 10 CFR, the number here  
18          50.34(f)(1)(i), basically states that all new reactors  
19          for design certification need to have a PRA. And  
20          then, there are other reg guides and other SRP  
21          information for what that should contain.

22          The things that we are looking for here is  
23          that we can identify vulnerabilities for the plant,  
24          and vulnerabilities in this would be things that would  
25          -- that are -- that could lead to an unacceptable core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage or unacceptable release with very few failures  
2 following the initiating event.

3 We are also supposed to demonstrate that  
4 we meet the Commission's safety goals. Those are  
5 numerical values that we've talked about here. They  
6 are the same goals as the existing plants have. We  
7 need to show that we meet them.

8 We're going to -- we need to look at  
9 reducing and eliminating the risk contributors from  
10 the existing plants. So where we started it with was  
11 the issues that have come up in previous plants, and  
12 we need to make sure that we handle things that have  
13 been significant contributors to existing nuclear  
14 plants and make sure that our design doesn't replicate  
15 some of the things that there have been issues with in  
16 the past.

17 Select amongst the severe accident  
18 management design features. There is a report that  
19 goes along with this. That is the Severe Accident  
20 Mitigation Design Alternatives. It's the SAMDA, and I  
21 think for many of you dealing with life extension  
22 there is a similar thing, SAMA, which also includes  
23 operator actions, procedures, things like that. But  
24 here we are focused on the design.

25 We are supposed to be able to identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 risk-informed safety insights, and in Chapter 19 there  
2 is a table that takes the highest level insights that  
3 we came up with from the PRA, outlines them in the  
4 plant's FSAR, and also will show where those different  
5 things are addressed. If they are addressed by a  
6 design, we have identified where is the design. If  
7 they are identified as an operational program, then we  
8 put in there a marker for the license applicant to  
9 make sure they address that in the -- in their  
10 program.

11 Other things in there are basically just  
12 listed as insights, things that are important to know  
13 about the risk profile of the ESBWR design. So we  
14 have accomplished that.

15 We want to show a balance of severe  
16 accident prevention and mitigation. Basically, that  
17 goes back into the Commission's safety goals, where  
18 we're looking at a low conditional containment failure  
19 probability in this plant.

20 The last couple of things, we want to show  
21 a reduction in risk comparison to the existing plants.

22 There is no numerical criteria required for this. It  
23 goes back to reducing and eliminating the significant  
24 risk contributors from the existing plants, and we  
25 were looking to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then, the last thing is to support  
2 some design programs. And I know in the past we have  
3 gotten into, well, can this PRA be used to support  
4 other programs that are outside the design maintenance  
5 rule or the MSPI, and things like that?

6           But the answer to that is that probably  
7 not, that we are looking at supporting design programs  
8 and identifying important components that would be  
9 addressed in the design phase, and not things that are  
10 necessarily associated with other programs that will  
11 be put on later. And we'll talk, as we get through  
12 this, how that folds in into the future.

13           So that was where we want to go. So far,  
14 our interaction with the staff on this has been pretty  
15 extensive, we think. Almost 450 RAIs have come in.  
16 Just to keep a tally, that's about eight percent of  
17 the total for the whole certification. So it's a  
18 significant interaction.

19           We've resolved almost all of these issues.  
20       There are some that are still out there that we are  
21 waiting to see if the response is acceptable, and  
22 there is an even smaller number that are still out  
23 there that we have yet to respond to. But over the  
24 last few years we've had extensive interaction with  
25 the NRC on the PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Hossein talked about the three onsite  
2 audits. The two that have already occurred, and the  
3 one that is upcoming in December -- expected to be in  
4 December, we'll put it that way. We don't have a hard  
5 schedule for it yet, but it's expected in December --  
6 to review -- essentially, it's to do the final review  
7 of the Rev 3 of the PRA.

8           What they will actually be looking at,  
9 though, is Rev 4 of the PRA, because our purpose for  
10 Rev 4 was to take the things that were in the addenda  
11 chapter in Rev 3 and actually fold them into the  
12 entire PRA, so they will be looking at the finished  
13 product. And that was the plan from the beginning on  
14 that. We've had several meetings and teleconferences  
15 over this.

16           MR. HAMZEHEE: But, Rick, there are no  
17 major technical changes in Rev 4. It's basically the  
18 documentation of Rev 3.

19           MR. WACHOWIAK: It's the documentation of  
20 what was in Rev 3.

21           MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

22           MR. WACHOWIAK: We do not have any --  
23 other than specific RAI responses that the staff has  
24 already seen --

25           MR. HAMZEHEE: Or findings of the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visit that we may come up with.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: If we find some at that  
3 point, yes. So, but the intention was not to have it  
4 as an upgrade to the PRA. It's shifting what we've  
5 already told the staff into the final document, so  
6 that they could see the thing in total, what they have  
7 reviewed in pieces up through now.

8 You know, and I had the -- this on here as  
9 three onsite audits, and I noticed that I had the  
10 fourth one here. We actually did have a fourth one,  
11 but it was a while back, and it was covering the  
12 seismic and severe accidents. We -- the audit that  
13 was out in San Jose, oh, what, it was probably two  
14 years ago now for that one. So that -- I didn't want  
15 to forget that.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: It was mainly a seismic  
18 audit, but there was a significant severe accident  
19 portion to that audit, where we looked at the  
20 containment performance and the fragility of the  
21 containment and the parameters that we would need to  
22 put into the containment fragility. It was a  
23 significant -- significant audit.

24 Once again, all of the interaction that  
25 we've had with the staff on this has focused on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objectives that I had on the previous page. And the  
2 focus was looking at, what is it that we need to meet  
3 those published requirements with the PRA that we have  
4 in hand? And it will be for a later phase when we  
5 will do more.

6 So I mentioned this before, and I want to  
7 emphasize it now, because it's -- I think it's  
8 important for your review in the letter that you're  
9 writing and what you are saying that you are agreeing  
10 with -- with the staff.

11 This PRA is not the last PRA that is going  
12 to happen for the ESBWR. Okay? 10 CFR Part 70 --  
13 Part 70 -- 10 CFR 50.71 has a new requirement for new  
14 plants that they have a revised PRA covering Level 1,  
15 Level 2, basically all initiating events, and it -- it  
16 has got to be completed prior to fuel load, and it  
17 needs to cover all of the standards that have been  
18 endorsed on -- in the PRA area up to one year prior to  
19 that scheduled review date.

20 So the current ASME standards for PRA  
21 quality is covered. The upcoming fire PRA standard,  
22 which we expect to be endorsed, will be in that mix.  
23 There are some external events standards that are in  
24 the wings of being released, and we expect by the time  
25 the first plant is operating that those will be in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place.

2 So it is at that point where these --  
3 where the ESBWR PRA would be brought up to speed with  
4 the things that you are used to seeing for some of the  
5 more complex risk-informed applications. So there  
6 wasn't ever any intention that the design  
7 certification PRA would satisfy all of those  
8 requirements. They were looking at satisfying the  
9 things that I had on the first page.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Now, Rick, I -- let me just  
11 clarify that that rule requirement is not for just  
12 risk-informed application. That is a rule requirement  
13 for any COL holder one year initial to the -- prior to  
14 the initial fuel load that they must have Level 1,  
15 Level 2, all initiators, for those that industry  
16 standard, endorsed by NRC, exist, regardless of  
17 whether or not they would like to apply for any risk-  
18 informed applications.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's correct.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: And included in all of the  
22 endorsed standards so far is the requirement for the  
23 industry peer review.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: So this would also be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peer-reviewed PRA that would be required for the site.  
2 Now, what I have on here is that the site maintains  
3 that PRA. They are required to maintain that PRA.  
4 But the only time it would be submitted to the NRC is  
5 in the context of a risk-informed application.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's the only  
8 requirement for submittal there. So it's a question  
9 of: where does this reside? It resides at the  
10 licensee, unless they are using it for a risk-informed  
11 application. But they must have it. By regulation,  
12 they must have that PRA.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just for my  
15 clarification, from my understanding. When you say  
16 "risk-informed application," somewhere during their  
17 life, for some purpose.

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: Risk-informed ISI or --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Whatever.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- risk-informed tech  
21 spec, something --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- something like that,  
24 some major application that typically results in a  
25 submittal of portions or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then, one other  
2 clarification. You said the peer review occurs when?  
3 You said, and I didn't hear.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: The peer review -- the  
5 rule says they have to have the PRA by the time they  
6 load fuel, before they load fuel. So the way that  
7 that has been treated in the past with MSPI and other  
8 things is that the peer review must exist, must have  
9 been completed prior to the PRA being done.

10 So the peer review must happen before --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And if we --

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- apply the similar --

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. And also, when  
14 they say that the COL holder shall satisfy the  
15 standards, the standards currently, like Reg.  
16 Guide 1.200 and ASME, already have requirements for  
17 peer reviews.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me make sure I  
20 understand the process, because it's important. If  
21 you have 10 COL applicants, you know, you sell 10 of  
22 these things, at that point, the --

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: Can I sign you up?

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure. I'll liquidate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of my money in the 401(k) and, you know, get back  
2 to you.

3 (Laughter.)

4 PARTICIPANT: It has already been  
5 liquidated.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER STETKAR: If I -- what we have now  
8 is the ESBWR PRA, and let's say you have 10 COL  
9 applicants that load fuel, you know, in 10 successive  
10 years, let's say. At that point in time, the ESBWR  
11 PRA splits into 10 COL applicant-specific PRAs for  
12 which there is no further requirement of staff review,  
13 unless applicant number 1, for example, comes in and  
14 says, "I want to use my PRA for this risk-informed  
15 application." Is that correct?

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know if I've  
18 characterized that correctly.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's not exactly  
20 correct, and I'll weigh in first, and then we'll let  
21 Hossein give some idea on that, too. That is one way  
22 that that could go; you'd have 10 successive  
23 applicants that would come online, and you would have  
24 10 successive plant-specific PRAs.

25 Now, the types of things that -- or one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way that it could play out is that everyone would do  
2 that on their own. Other ways that it could play out  
3 is that the utilities could get together and decide,  
4 since we have standardized this plant, maybe we can  
5 have a standard PRA with some things in there.

6 Some of the things that we don't know are  
7 standard yet are things like the procedures and  
8 training and other plant -- you know, other things  
9 associated with what actually happens on that site.  
10 So we'll have to talk about how that goes in the  
11 future. How does plant-specific data fall into an  
12 overall PRA scheme for this?

13 But the expectation there is that -- that  
14 a major risk-informed submittal would be -- you would  
15 submit something to do with the PRA, but there are  
16 other things that already happen. When you start up a  
17 plant, the maintenance rule is applicable to the  
18 plant. The maintenance rule, as part of the baseline  
19 inspection, includes an inspection of the PRA that was  
20 used to develop the lists of things that are used in  
21 the maintenance rule program itself.

22 So, in the past, everyone who has had a  
23 maintenance rule baseline inspection has had an  
24 inspection of their onsite PRA. We expect that that  
25 would go into the future the same sort of way is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when you start your plant up you are going to have a  
2 maintenance rule baseline inspection. So at least at  
3 that point it would be an onsite audit, but it would  
4 be a look at the plant-specific PRA without a  
5 submittal.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Without a submittal.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, I think -- let me just  
8 clarify what you said, John, in a nutshell was  
9 correct. Right now, Part 52 rule says you shall have  
10 Level 1, Level 2, all initiating events, one year  
11 prior to the initial fuel load for all those that the  
12 consensus standards exist, endorsed by NRC.

13 So that is a rule that says all these  
14 potential licensees have to comply with the standards,  
15 and they don't have to submit it to the NRC. However,  
16 if there is a reason for us, we can always for a  
17 specific purpose go and audit and review their PRAs.

18 On the other hand, if one of these  
19 licensees select to apply for a risk-informed  
20 application, then we have to make sure that for that  
21 specific application that PRA is adequate, and then we  
22 do a detailed review for that specific application.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So not a detailed review  
24 of the PRA --

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because by rule they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposed to comply with the standards. And if they  
2 don't, they are violating the rule. And at some point  
3 -- because right now, for existing plants, there is no  
4 rule. The operating plants, there are no rules that say  
5 you shall do PRAs. They only do it when either they  
6 apply for risk-informed applications or because of all  
7 the benefits they get from it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, Hossein, you  
9 said one year before --

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Initial fuel load, yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- initial fuel load,  
12 they have to have the PRA. I thought they had to have  
13 the PRA before fuel loading, complying with standards  
14 in --

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's what I meant, yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Not the PRA  
17 itself.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: No. It says that if one  
19 year prior to the fuel load the standards exist --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: -- then before they start  
22 the operation, and start in the plant, the PRAs must  
23 be completed.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But not one  
25 year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct, yes.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: There's a one-year  
3 window --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One-year window.

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- to complete that PRA.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then, there were  
7 some --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By which time you  
9 have the right to audit it.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct. Oh, yes,  
11 definitely.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I am glad we are  
13 getting all the rules of the game settled. But you  
14 said something, as you were going back and forth. So  
15 that one-year window between the standards you must  
16 comply with is where you do the peer review, I assume.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: The peer review is  
18 typically done following the completion of the PRA.  
19 So when the PRA -- so the PRA would have to be  
20 scheduled so that it's completed, including the peer  
21 review, prior to fuel load, but everything that needs  
22 to be in the PRA, and the subject of the peer review,  
23 would be the standards, endorsed standards, that are  
24 in effect one year prior to the initial scheduled fuel  
25 load date.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Just one minor point on  
3 that. Assuming the peer review identifies a number of  
4 inadequacies, would they have to be addressed before  
5 you could call it complete to go to fuel load?

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, the way the rule is  
7 right now, that PRA, before they start the plant, has  
8 to be completed. And the answer is, yes, if there are  
9 findings from the peer reviews, they have to be  
10 incorporated into their PRAs.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But the peer  
12 review usually addresses --

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because peer review is part  
14 of the PRA. In other words, PRA is not complete until  
15 the peer review is done, and the insights and  
16 vulnerabilities are incorporated.

17 Now, if there are things that they cannot  
18 do, or there are ways to show that it's okay, then  
19 that's a different scenario. But peer review is an  
20 integrated part of a PRA. It's not a separate  
21 activity.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are referring  
23 to the peer review, according to the standards.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Exactly.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not the NEI review.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, no, no. It's part of  
3 the standard that says you do your PRA, then you have  
4 to have an independent review, you have to have peer  
5 review, and these are the capabilities, these are the  
6 requirements of the qualifications of the reviewers,  
7 and all those things.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the one thing -- to  
9 get back to the specific question is -- the way that  
10 the peer reviews at least are currently formulated is  
11 that if the review team has findings and suggestions  
12 -- and they all have different levels of severity, if  
13 you will, and the -- when you have your review done,  
14 you have these findings and you need to assess whether  
15 the finding affects what you are using the PRA for.

16 So prior to fuel load, if you have a  
17 finding that affects your maintenance rule, then that  
18 probably needs to be fixed prior to maintenance --  
19 prior to continuing. If you have a finding that  
20 affects your MSPI, maybe that would also have to be  
21 fixed. But if there's findings that wouldn't affect  
22 that specific thing, but would be some other use  
23 later, then that would fall into this next part of the  
24 rule, which is the requirements for when you have to  
25 do maintenance and update of the PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so typically what happens with these  
2 other findings is they get schedule sometime into the  
3 future, just like in a corrective action program you  
4 get -- you schedule when you are going to update those  
5 things based on how you're going to use the PRA.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: In this particular case  
8 now, the rule says that at least every four years you  
9 have to do a maintenance/upgrade PRA revision.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is another  
11 aspect of this that makes it, you know, a completed  
12 PRA to be to everybody's advantage. I assume that you  
13 will -- the agency or its contractors will put a PRA  
14 on the SPAR models, right?

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: We have --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because these are an  
17 integral part of the reactor oversight process.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Right now, all I can tell  
19 you is that for the operating plant, as part of the  
20 ROP and significance determination process, the agency  
21 has SPAR models for all of them, and that's how we do  
22 the SDPs.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Once these new reactors  
25 become operating reactors, then we may have to follow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same rules and regulations.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me you  
3 will.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is another  
6 forcing function here, that you really want to have a  
7 good tool for the significance determination process.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not just a  
10 risk-informed application that will force people to  
11 look at the PRA.

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's right.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the SDP  
14 itself is important.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: And that's why I said that  
16 the two -- the maintenance rule and the SDP are --  
17 which I think NSI is part of the ROP.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: Those two things we know  
20 are coming, and the PRA that is done for fuel load is  
21 expected to support those. The other thing that we  
22 have in the -- written into the design -- into the DCD  
23 is that that PRA would be used to verify the  
24 components that are in the D-RAP list.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:    The most important  
2                   question last night about the subcommittee meeting  
3                   was, okay, there will be all these many opportunities  
4                   to work on the PRA and bring it up to date.   But in  
5                   doing that, would things that are not really changed  
6                   in terms of COLA, could the applicant say, "You guys  
7                   have already approved this during the certification  
8                   process, don't ask anymore questions"?  Or is it a new  
9                   game all together?

10                   In particular -- in particular, some of  
11                   the stuff you are doing now in digital I&C, three  
12                   years, four years down the line, whenever you sell 10  
13                   reactors, we may have new members.  And you come back  
14                   and say, "Oh, well, you guys approved it."

15                   MR. WACHOWIAK:   My opinion -- I'll start,  
16                   and then we will --

17                   MR. HAMZEHEE:   We will start with Rick's  
18                   opinion.

19                   MR. WACHOWIAK:   -- and then we'll move to  
20                   the maintenance issue.

21                   The rule talks about the updated PRA  
22                   associated with the endorsed standards.  The current  
23                   ASME standard for Level 1 PRAs doesn't have anything  
24                   in there that says you don't have a finding if it was  
25                   in the -- if it was in the DCD PRA.  If there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something wrong, it's written up as a finding. There  
2 is no out in the current standard.

3 So I would expect that if they revised the  
4 standard to say just what you're doing, that if it was  
5 something that was certified, you don't make up --  
6 that review team doesn't make a finding about it, then  
7 Hossein will probably stand up and say, "We won't  
8 endorse that statement. We'll modify it."

9 So my -- my opinion on this is that that  
10 would not be a valid reason for saying you don't have  
11 to put something in the final PRA, because, remember,  
12 this PRA was built to support the design certification  
13 decision.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's right.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: And it is not expected to  
16 be capable of supporting all future decisions. The  
17 PRA that you have in the future needs to be able to  
18 support the decisions that you are going to make using  
19 that PRA. So it will --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even if it requires a  
21 revision of some of the things you are doing now.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: Exactly. So if we have --  
23 if we have an I&C standard that is endorsed, that says  
24 to do something, it's endorsed prior to that, it has  
25 to be upgraded to that. There is no shield from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design certification PRA. A design certification PRA  
2 answers the question, "Should the plant be certified?"

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: And that was the reason  
4 that the Commission put in the rule specifically that  
5 once you're done, you're not done for the life of the  
6 plant. Every four years you have to go back and  
7 upgrade it. And upgrade means if all of a sudden we  
8 have new ways of doing the modeling of digital I&C,  
9 because we learn more about how the software can fail,  
10 we have more information on common cause failure  
11 events, then we go back and say, "Guys, you all have  
12 to go back and upgrade your PRA," because now we know  
13 more about digital I&C. Ten years ago we didn't have  
14 enough information.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Have we gotten  
16 the ground rules set?

17 PARTICIPANT: I think so.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Move on.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. Well, and I think  
20 these are important ground rules, because there has  
21 been confusion about this all throughout our  
22 discussions over the last year.

23 I want to put my pitch up here. The ESBWR  
24 design certification PRA does meet the scope and  
25 quality necessary for certification. And as long as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 COL applicant doesn't take any departures from things  
2 that are modeled in the PRA, then theirs is -- then  
3 the design certification PRA is sufficient for a COL  
4 at that point, to grab a COL.

5 And we did this because we drew the  
6 boundary around what we were going to model in the  
7 PRA, sufficient so that we could make this statement.

8 And we expanded some things, we put some things into  
9 the standard design that originally had been planned  
10 to be site-specific work, conceptual design in the  
11 design certification. We expanded that boundary, so  
12 we could make this statement.

13 Once again, it provides a -- it is  
14 intended to provide a starting point for the operating  
15 plant PRA. It is not the operating plant PRA.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'm -- if the COL -- I  
17 thought we have to have all initiating events  
18 included, and you don't have all the initiating events  
19 included at this time. The externals aren't there, to  
20 some extent.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: The externals are there.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Well, not in -- plant-  
23 specific enough to stand up for the COL?

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, when they submitted  
25 COL application, the external events must be included.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, they don't have to be, for instance, fire  
2 PRA. There are other methods that have been allowed  
3 for the COL application phase, such as fire  
4 methodology --

5 MEMBER BLEY: But that's not in the  
6 current --

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: I'm sorry.

8 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't exist for the  
9 current PRA.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. Yes, it does.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: No. They have to address  
12 all of them also.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: A modified fire PRA.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The seismic is the  
15 margins.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: Seismic margins, and then  
17 there's a section where we discuss other types of  
18 external events, like nearby facilities and --

19 MEMBER BLEY: For seismic, all they'd have  
20 to show is that they are bounded by the source term  
21 you have considered. I mean, they -- I don't mean  
22 source term, I mean hazard.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Also, for seismic they can  
24 either do seismic PRA or they can do seismic margin  
25 analysis to show that there are no vulnerabilities due

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to seismic.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you assume a .3g  
3 that --

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Whatever -- well, then,  
5 they either have that --

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: We can talk about that  
7 when we get to that --

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

9 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- that piece of it.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, they --

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: That one is -- that's an  
12 interesting thing. We tried to look at something that  
13 would be more site specific, but it turns out it  
14 didn't work out that well for the certification. So  
15 it's a bounding seismic PRA.

16 But, remember, the question that we're  
17 answering at the DCD stage, and at the COL stage, is:  
18 is this plant imposing undue risk? And if you do a  
19 bounding external hazards, you can answer that  
20 question in a positive way, that it doesn't pose undue  
21 risk. You may not be able to take it and say that I  
22 get all the same insights that I need for things like  
23 maintenance rule and MSPI from that. And that would  
24 happen in the future for --

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: And let me just make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quick clarification. Also, let's say GE decides to do  
2 the seismic risk assessment at the .3g, and let's say  
3 Diablo Canyon decides to use an ESBWR, build it in  
4 California. And they have a much higher earthquake --  
5 design basis earthquake level. Then, they have to do  
6 a site-specific seismic analysis, because .3g is not  
7 adequate for them.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: Exactly. And that's where  
9 it comes into given no significant departures. If you  
10 go into the COL, and you look at their list of  
11 departures, if they --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Fair enough.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- a departure from the  
14 hazard curve, then you need a site-specific COL PRA.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: To make sure that I --  
16 this is COL application, not --

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: Application.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: -- fuel load.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: No, no, no, no. That's  
20 right.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: This is the transition  
23 period from the design certification phase to the COL  
24 holder.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. Operating plant is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I meant by fuel load.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are not deciding  
4 right now whether this plan poses undue risk. These  
5 words are not used anywhere. We are decided that it  
6 is consistent with the Commission's goals, and  
7 everything else you have on your slide.

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The undue risk is for  
10 the future.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: I stand corrected. That  
12 is -- we are reviewing what I did on Slide -- meant on  
13 Slide 2.

14 MEMBER POWERS: But if we find undue risk  
15 here --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a problem.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: I tried to use some  
18 shorthand, and I --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, no.  
20 That's okay.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: So now I want to get into  
22 what it is that has been reviewed and the documents  
23 that you would be looking at. So our PRA -- the  
24 submitted part of the PRA is in several pieces. We  
25 have DCD Chapter 19, and it's -- it describes the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and lists the key insights.

2 If you want to get into what is in the PRA  
3 itself, you'd need to go into the NEDO document 33201.

4 That's the report of the PRA itself, and many of you  
5 have looked at various revs of this. Rev 3 is the  
6 current revision.

7 We also have a NEDO 33289, which is our  
8 reliability assurance program, and it contains a  
9 description of how the PRA is used for the reliability  
10 assurance program.

11 33306 is the severe accident mitigation  
12 design alternatives, the SAMDA that we talked about.  
13 I know somebody was looking for a copy of that before.

14 This is the number that you had looked for. And  
15 currently Rev 1 is out there, and that matches Rev 2  
16 of the PRA. As you read through there, you will  
17 probably see why we don't think we need to update that  
18 particular document, at least in this -- right now.

19 We have a combination NEDO and NEDE. That  
20 is our document or our naming for things that have  
21 public and redacted pieces. The NEDE is the full  
22 document. It describes the flood zone drawings and  
23 fire zone drawings, other information that was needed  
24 for pieces of the PRA.

25 And it needed to be done this way because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we wanted the -- we did not want the PRA to have  
2 redacted pieces all over the place for the SUNCI  
3 material, the sensitive unclassified, whatever. We  
4 didn't want any of that in the PRA document. So what  
5 we did was we just moved all of that information into  
6 this separate document, which its purpose is to  
7 contain -- is to hold that sensitive information.

8 So if you want a quick read, you can read  
9 the public version of that document. I think it's a  
10 cover page, and then 450 blank pages after that.

11 (Laughter.)

12 But that was the purpose of that document  
13 was to -- is to be a container for things that we  
14 would redact from the PRA.

15 The next one is another document that is  
16 part public and part proprietary -- the MAC  
17 experiments which were done to -- to demonstrate the  
18 capability and also fine-tune the design of the BiMAC.

19 Rev 0 is the current one. And then,  
20 finally, the 33411, which is the first implementation  
21 of the D-RAP categorization criteria. And that I  
22 guess has recently been submitted and is going to be  
23 used some -- to some degree in the prioritization of  
24 inspections of mechanical equipment.

25 Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER STETKAR: That last one is the one  
2           that I have a hang up on, because that actually is an  
3           application of the design cert PRA. It's the only  
4           application that I can divine from this, other than  
5           the general -- this is a specific application. It's  
6           being used to make decisions about these.

7           Now, I'm troubled because, you know, if I  
8           bring up -- those of you who haven't been in the  
9           subcommittee meetings, if I bring up my favorite  
10          valves that I know about --

11          (Laughter.)

12          -- these are not in the PRA. It's  
13          difficult for me to understand how that PRA satisfies  
14          the quality requirements to make decisions about  
15          pieces of the plant that may be important to risk when  
16          I don't have all of those pieces of the plant in  
17          there.

18          MR. HAMZEHEE: Let me --

19          MR. WACHOWIAK: We'll let Hossein start --

20          MR. HAMZEHEE: Let me take a crack at it,  
21          because I have been working on this in the last six,  
22          seven months, and there are some ideas and concerns.

23          D-RAP is almost like the way -- design  
24          reliability assurance program is almost like the PRA  
25          phases. We have design certification phase of D-RAP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the purpose of design reliability assurance  
2 program is, based on the available information, at the  
3 design stage make your first attempt to identify risk-  
4 significant SSCs that you think are -- that based on  
5 your design information are risk significant, and then  
6 there is a process that says how you have to identify  
7 dose, how you take PRA information, as well as some  
8 deterministic information, some expert panels, all  
9 those things, and how to include all the risk elements  
10 into your consideration.

11 So when the design is certified, they have  
12 that D-RAP, but when the COL application comes in,  
13 then they have to take that D-RAP and say, "All right.

14 Now, I'm going to have more information." And as  
15 they go closer to the COL holder, then that  
16 prioritization list is going to change probably, based  
17 on the new information and more detailed information  
18 that they have.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Except if I do not have a  
20 valve in the model, and I do not change the plant  
21 design from the design cert stage to the COL stage,  
22 there is no requirement for me to put that valve in  
23 the model. I do not have the volume control, if you  
24 will, to try to adjust to determine whether or not I  
25 need to change my surveillance interval.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           For example, if I have the valve in the  
2 model today, and the best I know is that today there  
3 is a functional test that is performed once every 10  
4 years to verify flow for that -- through that valve,  
5 the combination of the valve failure mode and that  
6 functional test interval, the best I know today, would  
7 give that valve some ranking in terms of risk  
8 significance.

9           MR. HAMZEHEE: Right.

10          MEMBER STETKAR: I don't know what it is.

11          MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

12          MEMBER STETKAR: At the COL stage, I might  
13 decide to change that test interval, for whatever  
14 reason. Might -- instead of 10 years, it might be  
15 five years, or I might make it 40 years. I don't  
16 know. I could then measure the change in importance  
17 of that valve based on a decision that I made from the  
18 design certification stage to the COL stage.

19               If the valve isn't in the model, I can't  
20 investigate that change.

21          MR. HAMZEHEE: Now, are you saying --

22          MEMBER STETKAR: And I can't -- I can't  
23 measure its impact on the risk, even today, because  
24 it's not in there.

25          MR. HAMZEHEE: Now, are you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's my concern.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, I understand. And are  
3 you saying that that valve is not included by mistake  
4 or intentionally?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: At the moment, I know  
6 it's intentionally not included.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're clear by the  
8 discussions in the subcommittee that you felt there  
9 wasn't a large risk contributor. Therefore, you did  
10 not specifically model it.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: Using the rules that we  
12 had when we originally put that model together, it did  
13 not make the cut for going into the model. We  
14 revisited that, because we've done some additional  
15 modeling in the BiMAC, and it -- and it doesn't quite  
16 meet those rules anymore.

17 So one of the things that we have to do is  
18 make sure that -- that that's correct, and that's one  
19 of the things that we now know about. And it's not  
20 just those valves, it's the class of valves that we  
21 had excluded from the model.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say, I  
23 only used this -- this one valve as a --

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: We understand that, and  
25 when we go and look at these things we typically don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at them one component at a time. We have to look  
2 at the -- at, what is your broad question?

3 So getting back to your original question  
4 on this, using this initial set of risk-significant  
5 components, what is the purpose of this? We have had  
6 extensive dialogue back and forth with the staff on  
7 how this list should be used.

8 And in the D-RAP program what we have  
9 decided is it should be used as an initial list to  
10 demonstrate that we know how to create these lists and  
11 then -- and how to move forward from when we actually  
12 use these things in a maintenance rule and such.

13 It has now also been asked to use -- and  
14 we think that that's an okay way to use the list,  
15 because, really, our PRA is built more to identify  
16 importance at the system train level rather than at  
17 the component level. And that's what we thought we  
18 had to do. But there's a requirement for this list,  
19 and it's a component-level list. So we've got the  
20 ground rules down for how we think that list should be  
21 used.

22 Now, we have other areas in the NRC that  
23 are -- that want to use this list to try to prioritize  
24 certain inspections. And we're just in the beginning  
25 of that discussion right now and how to understand how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to use this list to prioritize inspections.

2 And if -- when we're -- when we get to the  
3 end of this discussion, that we can come to an  
4 understanding with everyone that you should use it --  
5 even though it's got components listed, you should use  
6 the list as a system-level importance and prioritize  
7 your inspections on a system basis, which is what I  
8 believe they are going to do anyway, because I don't  
9 think the database for inspections goes to a component  
10 level. I think it's more of a -- I think we'll be in  
11 the ballpark for what we need to do.

12 But this document is written such that  
13 this is identified as a preliminary list based on the  
14 information that we know now, and that it is intended  
15 to be updated as more information becomes available.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: So if a valve is by mistake  
17 not included, or intentionally, that these are two  
18 different cases, John, right? Because if they are  
19 intentionally not included, it is based on some  
20 evaluation, some analysis.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is one of the things  
22 -- and it gets back to maybe the PRA standard  
23 committee, because we thought about this since --  
24 since then, and I have also participated in a peer  
25 review for a utility since then, and the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes down to this completeness.

2 And I think you pointed out which  
3 statement it is you need to be complete, and the  
4 instructions that we -- that the industry has been  
5 given is that if -- it's complete, as long as it  
6 doesn't change the results by too much. Whatever the  
7 too much is, okay, that's up for debate right now.  
8 But until you know the application, you don't know how  
9 much it changes the results. You only know with  
10 respect to the base model.

11 So your particular question there would  
12 come into play for any PRA that, by intention,  
13 excludes or screens things --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- based on some set of  
16 rules, and then you -- later you use it for an  
17 application where that screening set of rules may not  
18 be correct. So I think this is --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's correct.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- bigger than just the  
21 ESBWR PRA.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's -- that's --  
23 you're absolutely right, Rick. That's fair.

24 My -- I think that's true, and I think you  
25 have to be a little bit careful about speaking in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context of existing PRAs and whatever they are --  
2 whatever form they are for the existing operating  
3 fleet of plants, and however those PRAs are or are not  
4 being used, versus where we are today in 2008, looking  
5 forward to the future, for PRAs for the new plant  
6 designs, and how will they be used, either in a  
7 regulatory sense or by the licensees.

8 And, as a practical matter, the pragmatism  
9 of putting things into a model today in 2008, as  
10 compared to 25 years ago when a lot of these judgments  
11 were made about how you can screen things out to keep  
12 the model small enough so that, a) your software could  
13 solve the model, and b) solve the model in a time that  
14 was not geological.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: And I think, though -- you  
16 missed one thing, though, for where we are today.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: After this one thing,  
18 we must move on.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: And we --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you guys are on  
21 the philosophical same plane, so --

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. I think the thing  
23 that you missed was Reg. Guide 1.200 was released  
24 about a year and a half ago, and all the existing PRAs  
25 have to be brought up to that standard if you're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use them for --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: If they're going to use  
3 it.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: And MSPI, if you're going  
5 to change data in your MSPI, that's using them.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Go on with --

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: All right. So done with  
8 -- we'll go through most of these, because I think  
9 most of us have seen this before, talk about the key  
10 features of ESBWR risk management. We know we're a  
11 passive plant. But, once again, we want to use active  
12 systems to back those things up.

13 And our design philosophy is you have --  
14 for every -- for every function you have some passive  
15 way of doing it, backed up by one or more active ways,  
16 and you have multiple diverse support systems. And in  
17 that way, just before you model anything, designing  
18 the plant is going to end up with something that has a  
19 risk profile that is going to be found acceptable to  
20 us. Then, we have the other words on there that we've  
21 talked about before.

22 To go back to what we have included in our  
23 PRA, it's a fault tree/event tree model. It covers  
24 Level 1, 2, and 3. Level 3 is using the generic site.  
25 Once again, that was determined to be okay for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL as well.

2 Internal and external events we have  
3 covered. All modes -- we've done it in a bounding way  
4 where we've subsumed some low power modes into our  
5 full power mode, and we've addressed why that is okay.

6 Seismic margins for seismic -- we used  
7 generic data, historical initiating event frequencies,  
8 and screened for -- for things that are no longer in  
9 the plant. So we only removed things that are no  
10 longer in the plant.

11 We do parametric uncertainty, and we have  
12 -- this is the key to some of these other things -- a  
13 systematic search for modeling uncertainties. The way  
14 that we went through this in our models was we had all  
15 of the engineers that created a model write down a  
16 list. What are all your assumptions? And in a new  
17 plant PRA that the plant has not been built everything  
18 is an assumption. Okay? Write them all down,  
19 including what you put in the model and what you  
20 excluded from the model.

21 Then, we screen all those, and some of  
22 them make it into the PRA report as important  
23 insights, and then they are screened again with  
24 respect to the things from page 2, to see if they make  
25 it into the key insights table there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But in our -- in our documentation, we  
2 have the list of all the things that we didn't model  
3 in the plant. That is already on our list of  
4 assumptions that we have there.

5 We did an internal review for compliance  
6 with the ASME standard, and I guess I should say  
7 "slash Reg. Guide 1.200." At the time, Reg. Guide  
8 1.200 wasn't the -- wasn't required -- a requirement  
9 at the time. So we used the -- at least in its  
10 incarnation we used this, and the interim staff  
11 guidance says that an internal review by the vendor is  
12 sufficient for design certification. So that's where  
13 we are with that.

14 Risk profile -- as we said before, we  
15 won't get into the details of this. It's a nice,  
16 balanced profile. There isn't any one particular  
17 initiator type that dominates risk. We did that by  
18 design.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Can we go back to the  
20 previous slide? Did the subcommittee explore your  
21 parametric uncertainty analysis?

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: There have been some  
23 questions about that in some of the previous  
24 presentations.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dana, can you -- can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you expand on what your question is? I'm sorry, I  
2 don't --

3 MEMBER POWERS: I'm trying to find out --  
4 it is apparent you are not going to go into that  
5 parametric uncertainty here.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

7 MEMBER POWERS: I'm trying to find out if  
8 the subcommittee explored this with you.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're talking about --  
10 but I'm still -- I'm sorry that I'm still not clear  
11 what you are thinking of when you say this. I'm  
12 sorry. Can you expand a bit more?

13 MEMBER POWERS: What I want to know is,  
14 did they address correlations among parameters? How  
15 did they set distributions for parametric values? How  
16 did they set the --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They used -- I  
18 believe there was some discussion -- I'm not sure  
19 about the correlation --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: There wasn't a lot.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- the correlations,  
22 we -- would you use a 100 percent correlation, state  
23 correlation for similar components?

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: We looked at high-level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like that. I know we looked at the failure  
2 rate distribution and how it was derived for a couple  
3 of -- some interesting pieces of equipment. But in  
4 terms of in-depth examination of the parametric  
5 distributions themselves, and how the uncertainties  
6 were actually propagated through, I certainly didn't  
7 look at that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I was going to  
9 say, I'm not sure -- I'm still not sure if I'm --  
10 we're answering your question. Are you more  
11 interested in the modeling uncertainties of -- for  
12 example, in BiMAC operation, or are you interested  
13 more in terms of passive system reliability? They did  
14 do -- they did do MAAP. We saw -- we asked for and  
15 got MAAP versus TRACG calculations and the effect of  
16 modeling uncertainty between those, but not a full  
17 uncertainty analysis. Is that -- are we getting  
18 closer to what you're interested in?

19 MEMBER POWERS: I am interested in the  
20 mechanics and the details of how they did the  
21 parametric -- their parameter uncertainties.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They assumed 100  
23 percent correlation for similar components. But the  
24 distributions -- 99 percent of them are log normal,  
25 right? And it was Monte Carlo propagation. This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- what people do more or less routinely for PRA.

2 Some of the issues that you raised on Tuesday I don't  
3 think they addressed, but they did what you would  
4 expect to see in a standard PRA.

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the only thing that  
6 remains open in my mind from the Rev 3 that you may  
7 have looked at is that the database that we had in the  
8 report needed to be modified with additional  
9 distributions in order to complete this analysis. And  
10 that -- and that set may not have been the one that  
11 was in the report.

12 I think for the -- since that came up,  
13 we're making sure that the -- the UNSR database is the  
14 one that we actually put in the report. It was a  
15 timing thing. We had the -- that section of the  
16 report done before we did the other one.

17 MEMBER BLEY: There was -- since I heard  
18 yesterday that -- or the day before that all of these  
19 are parametric, I guess there's one area I'd like to  
20 add in. We -- Rick described to us how they tried to  
21 address new initiating events that might exist for  
22 this kind of plant, through a systematic process, and  
23 yet I still haven't found the documentation of that.  
24 The description was good.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: You've seen our internal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it didn't make the report. The question could come  
2 out, and we could move that forward. But, once again,  
3 not 100 percent of the things made --

4 MEMBER POWERS: I guess it bothers me to  
5 hear that 99 percent of your distributions are log  
6 normal. I would have expected -- but there surely  
7 must be a reason.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I think tradition is  
9 probably -- the database that we picked for our  
10 generic data came from the EPRI URD and the  
11 distributions they have in there.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these results  
13 point estimates?

14 MR. WACHOWIAK: Point estimates. It says  
15 on the bottom, "Point estimate" --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says that. Okay.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- "UNSR for calendar  
18 year" --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because I remember  
20 when I read the report that the mean value I believe  
21 -- after you do the parametric uncertainty  
22 propagation, seven  $10^{-8}$ , or something like that. So  
23 it's higher. Not an order of magnitude, but it is six  
24 or seven  $10^{-8}$ . It's on that order, Rick.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: I think one of the earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versions had that, and in Rev 3 it was nearly the  
2 same --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Really?

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- as this one.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would expect it to  
6 be higher.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: It would. But, remember,  
8 we do have a balanced risk profile, and there are --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when you --

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- contribute evenly.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the point  
12 estimates you inserted into the calculation, what the  
13 mean values of the underlying distribution --

14 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

15 MEMBER POWERS: You conclude from this  
16 slide that the only time I worry about your plant is  
17 when you're shut down.

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: The time -- well, let's  
19 back this up another way. Based on this, you should  
20 conclude that you don't have to worry about this  
21 plant.

22 (Laughter.)

23 But if you were going to worry, then the  
24 shutdown is more important, mainly because one of our  
25 key features is taken away in this assumption, or in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular model for shutdown we model a  
2 refueling outage, and we take away the containment.  
3 When we take away the containment, we take away some  
4 of our past features. So this -- this distribution is  
5 completely expected.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you have a pretty  
7 open -- in fact, that was the key thing, if I  
8 remember, when you were describing this at the  
9 subcommittee.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: The LERF is the same.

11 MEMBER POWERS: That's remarkable, because  
12 your most hazardous configuration is a fire during  
13 shutdown --

14 MR. WACHOWIAK: And we explained that --

15 MEMBER POWERS: -- containment.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: And because the systems  
17 that would mitigate a transient induced by the fire  
18 are taken away by the containment not being there.  
19 And we also describe in the report that due to many of  
20 the bounding assumptions in the fire PRA, for example,  
21 there is no mitigation -- or there is no fire  
22 suppression modeled, either automatic or manual,  
23 that's not modeled, and we also don't do specific  
24 target set fire modeling.

25 So a fire -- any fire in any area is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed to affect everything in the area. So we  
2 believe that's a bounding number for fire, explained  
3 that in the report, and you're correct, it is the  
4 highest number on the --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You did do some --

6 MEMBER POWERS: What we want to do is have  
7 fully enriched fuel here, so you never shut down.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind us  
9 real quick, because I remember there was --

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: We did several sensitivity  
11 analyses on these various things, and we looked -- in  
12 the fire area, in particular, we looked at things  
13 like, is it important to maintain the fire barriers  
14 during shutdown? The answer turned out to be yes.

15 And other things that we looked at were  
16 sensitivities to where we would place equipment. I'll  
17 get to that in another slide, hopefully in the next  
18 few minutes here.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: We still have the staff's  
20 presentation.

21 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: He is going to get  
23 there.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: I still have 15 minutes,  
25 according to -- because we have to factor in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We started 15 minutes  
3 late, so keep on going.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. In the severe  
5 accident analysis, the scope, we have discussed this  
6 before. There are things in the rule that says you  
7 have to discuss prevention. That's the Level 1  
8 essentially. And then, you discuss mitigation. The  
9 things that we looked at -- hydrogen control, debris  
10 coolability, high pressure melting -- those types of  
11 things, and then the SAMDAs.

12 This information is contained in DCD  
13 Chapter 19, and then also in the NEDO in Section 21,  
14 and then in the BiMAC report. Or, I'm sorry, this is  
15 I believe the SAMDA report.

16 Okay. One of the things that I wanted to  
17 point out was that the PRA was a major influence on  
18 the design. It was a good thing to do while we were  
19 designing the plant. Some examples -- even though we  
20 can't fully model the digital I&C, we still had a  
21 major impact on using our information in the model for  
22 how we would set up the interface between the digital  
23 and the mechanical equipment, so that we can minimize  
24 things like spurious actuations due to fire. And we  
25 -- we added features to the digital I&C system so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would specifically perform this.

2 Selection of diverse components -- when we  
3 looked at how we wanted a system to -- to behave, one  
4 of the things that the PRA always looked at is, okay,  
5 you put in the system, so where is the diversity, so  
6 that we can -- so that we minimize the impact of the  
7 common cause in specific systems.

8 Added redundancy to the reactor water  
9 cleanup isolation valve. There was a specific outside  
10 containment that basically was -- would have been high  
11 on the risk meter, if you will, when we finished the  
12 results. And it also resulted in the containment  
13 bypass, so we added features to try to minimize that.

14 Added the BiMAC to add additional protection to just  
15 the spreading area on the floor for the ESBWR.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There were some  
17 questions regarding the thermal hydraulic performance  
18 of the BiMAC. Are we going to address those at some  
19 time in the future, Mr. Chairman?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think the -- also, NRC  
21 staff has some RAI on it and will talk about it.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: We still have open RAIs on  
23 that.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the answer to your  
25 question is yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have to come back  
3 and hear their responses. They still are working on  
4 responses to staff.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which one of these  
7 are purely or almost purely defense-in-depth measures?

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: Which ones are purely  
9 defense-in-depth measures?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, you  
11 are pretty confident you have a safe plant, but you  
12 are going to do some of these as extra defense-in-  
13 depth.

14 MR. WACHOWIAK: The BiMAC is certainly one  
15 of those.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Go even if it  
17 doesn't work very well --

18 MR. WACHOWIAK: We are no worse off  
19 than --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- you are no worse  
21 off.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- than ABWR.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now, since you said --

24 (Laughter.)

25 -- since you said that, and he was my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight man for this, is there analysis that shows  
2 that?

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: There was an RAI where we  
4 were asked that particular question.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so it's still being  
6 developed.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: And we -- no, we answered  
8 that RAI.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the question there is  
11 is I don't know exactly how -- how -- if that's in the  
12 final report, or if it was covered in the audit, or  
13 where that ended up. I -- I probably should have  
14 looked that up to see where that ended up, but we  
15 did --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: We'll save that.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- the analysis, and it  
18 was given to the staff and they reviewed it.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: In addition, in a severe  
21 accident, water injection pump is another thing that  
22 it was -- basically came in from the PRA. That's  
23 another defense-in-depth measure there. And we have  
24 identified enhancements that will be resolved during  
25 procedure development, and in the Chapter 19 set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights there are several of these that say, "When  
2 you write your operating procedures, consider this  
3 insight and various other things." But there are more  
4 insights that came from the PRA that will be done in a  
5 later phase, but they are just not done now.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask you this,  
7 though. The first bullet, okay, what exactly does  
8 that mean? You said you wanted to prevent spurious  
9 actuation.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: It says eliminate. This is  
12 not prevent; this is eliminate.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Limit it. Okay. So  
14 how --

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: The goal is to eliminate  
16 it.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain, how  
18 does that work?

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. The --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Don't worry about  
21 that.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: The way that it works is  
23 our -- first off, our I&C -- the communications  
24 amongst the I&C systems is all by fiber. So that's  
25 the first thing. We don't have a long wire that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 running from the control building over to the cabinet  
2 for the actuator that is susceptible to some sort of  
3 an impact there. That is all done by fiber.

4 Then, once we get into -- we recognize  
5 that once we get into the cabinet, though, if the  
6 control cabinet itself has an issue due to fire, the  
7 control cabinet could send the signal out to actuate  
8 one of the squib valves, or more of the squib valves,  
9 something like that.

10 So instead of just taking the power from  
11 that room in the cabinet and running it to the device,  
12 we put two cabinets in separate fire zones on separate  
13 floors of the building. So the power comes in from  
14 here, has to go through this cabinet, then through  
15 this cabinet, and then out to the field. That way,  
16 you have to have a simultaneous fire in two different  
17 fire zones before it is even possible to get a hot  
18 short that would actuate the device.

19 And we are also now in the process -- you  
20 know, that was -- that was originally the goal, to  
21 eliminate -- there is one last thing that we need to  
22 address with that, and it's being addressed right now,  
23 is the smoke propagation that could potentially cause  
24 those actuations, and that's something that we have  
25 answered to the staff, we think we have the answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you left it at  
2 that. You just did that. You didn't attempt to  
3 probabilistically -- which is fine with me, if you --

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: What we did was we assumed  
5 -- we made a deterministic, we thought bounding  
6 assumption, was that if the fire barrier failed, then  
7 it -- we would have spurious actuations. So that's  
8 how it got into the probabilistic portion was that if  
9 the fire -- if the fire barriers work, we calculated  
10 those probabilistically -- the failure rate of the --  
11 failure probability of the fire barriers. If they  
12 worked, no spurious actuation. If the fire barrier  
13 fails, spurious actuation.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that  
15 that would be an acceptable approach to the whole  
16 issue of digital I&C systems.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: We think so.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Rather than saying  
19 that there is a probability of six times  $10^{-4}$  of a  
20 common cause failure. This would be perfectly fine  
21 with me.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Move on, please.

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. The other piece of  
24 this is we had -- we had the extensive review with the  
25 staff, and their review also influenced what the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually ended up looking like. Originally, our  
2 Level 3 was only -- was only internal events, and  
3 questions about, well, how does it affect external  
4 events, we extended the model to include that.

5 The enhanced documentation of assumptions  
6 that we talked about earlier basically started out  
7 from questions that came from the staff over and over  
8 again about how we did -- how we addressed certain  
9 assumptions, and finally we ended up coming up with  
10 this systematic process for documenting the  
11 assumptions.

12 Question earlier, did we -- I think zero  
13 and one, used five methodology for fire, and when we  
14 went to Rev 2 we went to a fire PRA in accordance with  
15 the new NUREG that's out, to the extent possible.  
16 There are still some things we can't do there.

17 And then, other things, this review --  
18 systematic review of the PRA with respect to the  
19 standard was a question that came from the staff. We  
20 had done it piecemeal, and then after that question we  
21 went ahead and did a systematic review. So we think  
22 that that helped enhance our final product.

23 Okay. Now, getting to open items, and  
24 Hossein is going to talk more in detail about what  
25 these open items are. But there is really four or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 five areas here. That's this quality assessment that  
2 we talked about. We have submitted the results of  
3 that. We think we are on a path to success there.  
4 And, once again, the audit is supposed to close that  
5 out.

6 Seismic margins analysis -- we -- last  
7 time we met with the subcommittee in June we -- we  
8 said that there was a problem associated with seismic  
9 margins and which hazard curves we used for the  
10 seismic margins. Right now, where I -- we think we're  
11 on a path to success here using the certified design  
12 response spectrum.

13 Since we talked, Hossein, I have seen the  
14 results from our most-limiting building, and we are  
15 okay on the most-limiting building. We just need to  
16 expand that now to all the rest of the components that  
17 were done there. So it looks like we're on a path to  
18 success for the seismic margins, using the response  
19 spectrum that was requested.

20 In the high winds analysis, there is still  
21 an open item here on the assumptions of the building  
22 capabilities and extremely high winds, and whether we  
23 should treat it probabilistically or  
24 deterministically.

25 We are working on the response for that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and when we know the answer then we will -- we will  
2 come back. But this is a problem that I haven't seen  
3 addressed in PRAs before, so it's a -- the question  
4 that came from the staff is: do you have a building  
5 fragility associated with the failure of the buildings  
6 during the high wind events? And, once again, there  
7 may be something out there for that, but it's not  
8 something that I have encountered, how you generate  
9 those fragility --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, people have them. Yes.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: So, great. If you could  
12 send me a reference, then I'll --

13 MEMBER POWERS: When you think about high  
14 winds, you're thinking in terms of hurricanes and  
15 tornadoes?

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: And since you are  
18 designing this plant for many years of operation,  
19 maybe 80 years of operation, do you have to think  
20 about for the -- how often we would get high winds in  
21 various parts of the country? How do you think about  
22 that?

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: We did a couple of  
24 different things. The first thing that we did is for  
25 hurricanes the data that we used was only the coastal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. So we think we -- for the hurricane type winds,  
2 we didn't average in all the different sites. We  
3 tried to use the coastal sites.

4 Then, we also looked at --

5 MEMBER POWERS: So it would be different  
6 than for Gulf of Mexico versus the Atlantic or --

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. And we looked at the  
8 data that we had there for -- for trends like that,  
9 and the Gulf -- I think it's the Florida peninsula and  
10 the Gulf of Mexico is where the concentration of the  
11 data was.

12 So if we -- by the way we applied this, we  
13 think we set up a bounding -- questions yet that were  
14 out there, are these frequencies going to change going  
15 into the future? We did some sensitivity analyses to  
16 address that, but we think we have got that set up  
17 correctly.

18 The other thing -- for tornadoes now we  
19 used -- okay. You're mainly interested in the  
20 hurricanes, then.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Now, you're a little bit  
22 too glib there. You say you think you've got it set  
23 up. I mean, do you -- you prognosticated about the  
24 future. I mean, how do you do that? I think you may  
25 be wrong about that. I think the richer data set is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Atlantic coast, and the poorer data set is the  
2 Gulf of Mexico data set.

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: I probably didn't explain  
4 exactly how we did this in enough detail to get that.

5 The data that we used for the -- for the hurricanes  
6 was based on the coast to determine what the fraction  
7 of Category 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 hurricanes would be.

8 But the data -- but the frequency itself  
9 of the upset condition at the plant was based on the  
10 upset conditions at actual coastal plants. And the  
11 plants that had hurricane-related disruptions were  
12 Florida and then the Gulf Coast. So to determine what  
13 the fractions of the different hurricanes are, we used  
14 the NOAA data. But to get the frequency at a site  
15 that there would be an upset, we used site-specific  
16 data from upsets.

17 MEMBER POWERS: You've just got a lot more  
18 plants in Florida, so, yes, you obviously used that.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: And, actually, I think if  
20 you go through and look at the data, you might even  
21 screen two of the three events out, because they  
22 weren't necessarily associated with the high winds.  
23 They were associated with something else other than  
24 that. So --

25 MEMBER POWERS: But now, how did you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prognosticate to the future? Who is to say that  
2 historically that is the same as going to be -- what  
3 we saw in the past is what we're going to see in the  
4 future?

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: For the base frequency,  
6 that's what we did, and then we did a sensitivity  
7 analysis by increasing those frequencies to see where  
8 the break point would be, where it would become a  
9 significant contributor.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you remind --  
11 before we move on, can you remind Dana what you found  
12 by that sensitivity?

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: If I remember correctly,  
14 and it's something that we're going to have to go back  
15 and look at, I think that we found that even a factor  
16 of 10 increase didn't make hurricanes a significant  
17 contributor.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Using the same  
19 distribution of one to five categories.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I can find people that say  
22 that that distribution is going to change in the  
23 future.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's true. You can find  
25 people that will say that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 And you -- that -- we think that the  
3 sensitivity that we looked at there is the appropriate  
4 one, mainly because we raised everything together. So  
5 the frequency of the -- of the higher would be also  
6 increased, as well as the frequency of the lower.

7 The complement of equipment that we use to  
8 address the higher wind speeds is greatly reduced  
9 compared to the complement of equipment that we use  
10 for the lower wind speeds, because the buildings are  
11 designed for up to the -- I think the site wind speed  
12 is 155 mile an hour hurricane. So --

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'm not sure I understood  
14 what you just said, that sentence.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. The buildings that  
16 we have -- the buildings part or why I think that the  
17 distribution is --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just say it again  
19 slower.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Say the whole thing again  
21 slower.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: When we looked at the  
24 sensitivity, we increased all the frequencies --

25 MEMBER BLEY: That part again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- one, two, three, four  
2 all together. And we looked at the overall effect.  
3 The model looks at all the different distributions.  
4 So the -- what we wouldn't expect is to see a factor  
5 of 100 increase in Category 5 hurricanes with a factor  
6 of zero increase in the Category 3. So I think that's  
7 part of what the question is, is did you vary the  
8 distributions between those?

9 MEMBER BLEY: What I really wanted you to  
10 say over again was the part about the set of equipment  
11 that you looked at for different --

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. The set of  
13 equipment that we used is reduced in the higher wind  
14 speeds, because as you get to the different wind  
15 speeds, when we move outside the envelope of design  
16 for a certain non-safety-related building, we no  
17 longer take credit for any of the equipment in that  
18 building.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That's what I didn't  
20 follow when you said it the first time. Okay.

21 MEMBER POWERS: But you did -- just did a  
22 sensitivity study. You didn't -- and you jacked it up  
23 by some factor of 10? Okay.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I don't know of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody that's proposing a factor of 10 increase, so I  
2 certainly --

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: And, once again, we will  
4 need to check on exactly how that sensitivity was,  
5 since I didn't review that just before I came in this  
6 morning, but it was -- it was on that order. And  
7 then, remember, what we're doing here is we're looking  
8 to see, for that particular thing is, are there any  
9 key insights that come from that that we would put in  
10 Chapter 19?

11 So, once again, if you went to a factor of  
12 10, and it didn't encroach on any of the safety goals  
13 or the other parameters with the -- in the -- that we  
14 looked for with the PRA, then we can say confidently  
15 that it's not going to generate anything different  
16 with the design.

17 So we do know the exact number for every  
18 site? No. But we think that we know enough for every  
19 site that high winds is not going to be a way that you  
20 could push the plant to a point where it wouldn't meet  
21 the Commission's safety goals.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I hate to admit there is a  
23 hole in my reading, but was this described in the PRA,  
24 the sensitivity studies?

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: The sensitivity, I -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had some of the sensitivities in Rev 3, but there were  
2 still open RAIs at the time we wrote Rev 3.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: And I think a couple of  
5 these other sensitivities -- but I think they are more  
6 building-related sensitivities are in the -- in the  
7 RAIs.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think we  
9 dwelled -- I think we're going to have to move on, but  
10 I don't think we dwelled on it as much as knowing that  
11 the responses are on their way to coming or have come.  
12 So --

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes. For the -- there are  
14 some four open items yet in shutdown event, in the  
15 details of how those are modeled. Two of the answers  
16 are -- have been responded to. Matter of fact, I  
17 think the letters came out today, and we are still  
18 working on the other two issues. So those -- we  
19 looked -- it looks like we're on a path to resolution  
20 for those.

21 And then, in the severe accident area, we  
22 have I believe 21 documented questions on the BiMAC  
23 right now. Is that not right?

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: 28.

25 MR. WACHOWIAK: 28 questions on BiMAC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's our most significant area to answer. Those --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're just very  
3 curious.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: And the reason that those  
5 -- there's those that are left out is the BiMAC test  
6 report is a recent submittal to the staff, and we're  
7 getting to that point in the review right now. So  
8 those are all under development and don't have any  
9 reason to expect why they would be -- or would miss  
10 the scheduled dates for that. So that's in the PRA  
11 area.

12 Now, I want to get into RTNSS briefly,  
13 because this is some --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Very briefly.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: I have the different ways  
16 that things can become RTNSS. The top two -- A and B  
17 -- are deterministic. C and D -- C is definitely a  
18 probabilistic thing. D is somewhat probabilistic,  
19 somewhat deterministic. And then, E is another  
20 deterministic thing, where -- so everybody thinks that  
21 RTNSS is all probabilistic stuff, where you find the  
22 important equipment and you put it in this program.  
23 Most of the ways to get something in the RTNSS is  
24 deterministic and are associated with other issues,  
25 other things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The main thing that we focus on in RTNSS  
2 with the staff are the quality levels for the Class B  
3 and what we call Class C RTNSS equipment. So those  
4 are there. You can read those.

5           The design treatment, which is basically  
6 what do you do with the RTNSS equipment once you've  
7 identified it, we have certain design requirements for  
8 these. These are in our design specifications, and  
9 there is some description of this in the BCE as well.

10          If it's active components that you're  
11 looking for in this, we have redundant active  
12 components. So if we have a RTNSS function, we'll  
13 have redundant active components, which means we can  
14 share passive components like buildings, pipes, tanks,  
15 things like that.

16          The RTNSS equipment needs to be fire- and  
17 flood-protected. So where you might have a non-  
18 safety-related component that used to be combined with  
19 other things in a single flood area, what we've  
20 identified is that there needs to be some flood  
21 protection for these things.

22          Hurricane Category 5 missile protection is  
23 what we're looking at there. This -- so if it's in a  
24 building -- if it's in -- what's that? You want me to  
25 go back? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: He reads slowly. He  
2 has a quick question.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: C.

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: C.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought that under  
6 -- the components that you needed, you need the  
7 Commission -- they were automatically safety-related.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: No.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No?

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: I'm sorry. What was the  
11 question, George?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The focused PRA says  
13 do a PRA only with safety-related SSCs, and show that  
14 you meet the goals, right? You have to meet the  
15 goals --

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- with the safety-  
18 related.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: No. It's --

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: It's not safety-related.  
21 It says that, first, do your PRAs without the RTNSS  
22 systems and see --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, forget about the  
24 RTNSS. Is it true that if you need something to meet  
25 the Commission goals, it becomes safety-related?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: Not necessarily, because  
2 Rick had the existing PRAs and the PRA safety goals.  
3 They take credit for safety systems as well as non-  
4 safety systems.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no. But this is for  
6 advanced reactors. Clearly, that's not true for  
7 current reactors.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: The way that this is --  
9 was set up is you do the focused PRA with only the  
10 safety-related components.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay? If you meet the  
13 Commission's safety goals with only the safety-related  
14 components, then you are done. If you don't, then you  
15 add non-safety components until you do meet the goals,  
16 and all of those non-safety components must be RTNSS.  
17 That's what C is.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think that he is mostly  
19 -- yes, he is correct.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The answer is that you  
21 have regulatory control over all equipment needed to  
22 meet --

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Because I think that --  
24 remember, George, the purpose of RTNSS is to make sure  
25 that those systems that are not safety-related, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are important to safety, are being taken credit, that  
2 the risk assessments are going to go through some  
3 regulatory treatment, so that they don't become  
4 unavailable when they are needed. That's really the  
5 purpose. And to ensure that those components are  
6 captured, then we do two or three different PRA  
7 analysis under C category to capture all those  
8 components and systems.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So how do you  
10 determine safety-related? Through some other method?

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Chapter 15. There is a  
12 Chapter 15 analysis that anything you take credit for  
13 in your design basis accidents by definition are --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're  
15 deterministic.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: Correct.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry. I wasn't  
18 there.

19 PARTICIPANT: I knew you weren't.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: Our stuff is actually in  
21 Chapter 6.

22 So what some of -- what our treatment that  
23 we have here -- this is our design treatment, and then  
24 regulatory -- these things could be -- would be  
25 inspected, designed for the environment they're in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We use quality suppliers. They don't have to be  
2 Appendix B suppliers, but they do have to have a  
3 quality program; ISO 9001 are examples for -- given in  
4 the SRP.

5 For the RTNSS B functions, the things that  
6 are required to achieve or maintain safe shutdown  
7 following 72 hours, we have made those seismic  
8 Category 2. For other RTNSS functions, they don't  
9 necessarily have a specific seismic category.

10 We do use technical specifications for  
11 components that are needed to meet the CDF and LERF  
12 goals, and it's not quite as simple as saying the  
13 things that you put in RTNSS C go into tech specs.  
14 There is a description in there where we added things  
15 into RTNSS.

16 And then, to determine if it needed  
17 technical specifications, we did an importance on  
18 those things that we added. If they turned out to be  
19 important, and the criterion is in the report, then it  
20 would have technical specifications. The diverse --  
21 many of the functions of the diverse protection system  
22 or diverse digital I&C system ended up in tech specs.

23 For everything else, it's addressed in  
24 what we call the availability controls manual. It  
25 looks like tech specs, but it's not. But it's for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 non-safety components, and it's there to assure that  
2 the plant is controlling the availability of the other  
3 RTNSS components.

4 I say here for front-line systems it's  
5 because the way we treat support systems in the ACM is  
6 that their availability is tied to the front line  
7 systems, so that they don't explicitly cull out the  
8 support systems.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Just an order of  
10 magnitude, how many SSCs are there in the RTNSS C  
11 category?

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: A lot.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's alarming.

15 PARTICIPANT: C?

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: C, yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mean the  
18 probabilistic.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

20 MR. WACHOWIAK: Probabilistic. And the  
21 reason that it came out that way is associated with  
22 how we put the support systems for the plant together.

23 So the system that we wanted to have in RTNSS for C,  
24 to address the goals, is the fuel and aux pool cooling  
25 system. So it acts like a suppression pool cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and LPCI system, as an active system for our plant.

2 That's the system that we needed to have  
3 in RTNSS. But that system needs closed cooling water,  
4 it needs HVAC, it needs instrumentation, it needs  
5 electricity, it needs service water. It needs all the  
6 different support systems.

7 So once we say we want to use that  
8 particular system, by definition we drag in all the  
9 support systems that are needed to run that particular  
10 system.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And a related  
12 question is: how many of the safety-related SSCs will  
13 end up being not risk significant? You're not going  
14 to do that, but I -- somebody in the future might do  
15 it.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's a different --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a very high  
18 percentage.

19 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's a different  
20 question completely.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Completely.

22 MR. WACHOWIAK: And it would be -- it  
23 would be nice to do that, to see if we could move some  
24 things out of safety-related. But in this particular  
25 plant, there is really not that many safety-related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components, because of the -- there's safety-related  
2 structures, but not a lot of safety-related  
3 components.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But did you say that  
5 once you decide to use it on a system you bring all  
6 these other systems -- don't the deterministic  
7 requirements --

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: For the active systems.  
9 For the passive systems, remember, you have a valve,  
10 you've got the I&C system, you've got a battery.  
11 There's not really a lot of components there.

12 So for ESBWR, going through that exercise  
13 may not get us much in terms of reduction.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're going to have to  
15 have the staff, so I --

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Mark has some  
17 statistical --

18 MR. CARUSO: Yes, this is Mark Caruso. I  
19 just thought I'd try to be helpful on this question  
20 about how many were in C, because there's a handy-  
21 dandy list that is in the DCD, and I just happen to  
22 have it with me. So I counted them, and there's 22.

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: Systems.

24 MR. CARUSO: I don't know if I -- I mean,  
25 there's -- it somewhere between -- I mean, it's MSIVs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's valves, it's systems, it's -- this is a list of  
2 22 things, some of which are components, some of which  
3 may be --

4 MR. WACHOWIAK: They're systems.

5 MR. CARUSO: 22 particular SSCs that  
6 contribute to satisfying certain functions from that  
7 category.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you always carry  
9 that with you, Mark?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. CARUSO: Only when I come and visit  
12 with the Committee.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going, please.

14 We need to --

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: So we do have some open  
16 items left in the RTNSS area. On availability  
17 controls, what should be in the manual versus what  
18 shouldn't be in the manual. And there are some  
19 specific questions on that. And I think Hossein is  
20 going to cover these in more detail in his  
21 presentation, so I won't dwell on them here. I'll  
22 just say there are some open issues for how we put  
23 that in there.

24 We had a question before on the design  
25 standards for the RTNSS B or the post-72-hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions. We think that that's a resolved issue now  
2 with our latest set of RAIs on that issue.

3 The augmented design protection, design  
4 standards for flood protection, we -- the staff went  
5 back and looked at those RAIs. We think that that's a  
6 resolved issue now, even though it may have been  
7 listed as an open item before.

8 And then, the status -- RTNSS status of  
9 some of the active systems that -- there are some  
10 questions about those, and we've got responses in  
11 development for those.

12 Conclusions -- here we go, get me off of  
13 here. We think that the ESBWR chapters on this area  
14 met the requirements for the certifications. There is  
15 very limited open items that need to be resolved, and  
16 for those we are pretty much at a -- on a path to  
17 resolution on these.

18 And the review that we've had, and RAIs,  
19 and questions/answers, audits, the whole body of  
20 things -- of things that we have done I think will  
21 confirm that we have met the required objectives with  
22 our set of PRA documentation.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

24 MR. WACHOWIAK: All right.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does it give you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pause that there are 22 RTNSS C systems that can push  
2 your CDF from about  $10^{-8}$  to greater than  $10^{-4}$ .

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: We weren't limited by the  
4  $10^{-4}$  criteria. It's the LERF of  $10^{-6}$ .

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, okay.

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: So it's -- there are  
7 things that are backups that end up pushing us over  $10^{-6}$   
8 for CDF cases where there is no containment.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But, again, you  
10 know, it would push you from  $10^{-9}$  LERF to the minus --  
11 to greater than  $10^{-6}$ . Doesn't it bother you design-  
12 wise?

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: No. Because in a -- in  
14 nuclear powerplants, we use a combination of safety-  
15 related and non-safety-related equipment to affect the  
16 overall risk significance. And there is no reason to  
17 believe that only safety-related functions in the  
18 ESBWR would be sufficient to drive the core damage  
19 frequency and release frequency down into very low  
20 ranges.

21 Remember, deterministically, the safety-  
22 related case just shows you have -- just requires you  
23 to be one redundant component deep to meet all of the  
24 safety functions. And it doesn't even need to be a  
25 diverse component to do that. It just needs to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 redundant.

2 So following the rules for what makes  
3 things safety-related, I would be surprised if you  
4 didn't need anything non-safety-related to meet all of  
5 those goals, especially on the LERF side, since that's  
6 a fairly low number as well.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand  
8 conceptually. But what surprises me is the magnitude  
9 of the change, given the difference --

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: Three orders of magnitude  
11 sounds about right for an active system for me. The  
12 reliability of an active system, dual-train active  
13 system, tends to be about -- or unreliability tends to  
14 be about .001. That's -- so if you -- you pull out  
15 some of the ones that we have, the CDF would go up by  
16 about that much. And we have other active systems  
17 that we didn't count in to RTNSS, so it's the -- it's  
18 the reliability of those systems that are being pulled  
19 out of the mix.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is the biggest impact on  
21 the shutdown sequences there, while you're shut down,  
22 or is it while you're operating?

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: Those are while we're  
24 operating. The -- we took a look at the initiators  
25 for shutdown to see if there was anything else that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed to be added from RTNSS, and we didn't have any  
2 there. And the rules that were agreed on for the  
3 focused PRA, I remember that they were done using the  
4 full power PRA, instructions in the agreement, in the  
5 SECY.

6 So, but remember, these components that  
7 are supporting the things needed for shutdown -- as we  
8 said, we've got 22 of those functions. Most of them  
9 are in there already, and they have performed those  
10 functions. The system -- front line system that we  
11 picked, the FAPCS, is also used as a system in the  
12 shutdown as well.

13 And it's also -- and for the spent fuel  
14 pool. That's mainly why -- the main reason we picked  
15 that system, was because -- one of the reasons was  
16 because it not only protected the core, but it also  
17 could be used to protect the spent fuel pool. So we  
18 thought it was a good system to put into the pre-  
19 treatment.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Other questions for  
21 Rick?

22 (No response.)

23 Okay.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a big  
25 question in my mind, but I don't know that he can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer it.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we wait until we  
3 have the staff up there?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, we can wait. We  
5 will never get the answer, so --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'll thank you for  
7 the moment. Don't --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's finish the  
9 presentations, then, first.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let's don't go far,  
11 then. And I'll ask the staff to --

12 MR. WACHOWIAK: I need an escort to go  
13 farther than the door anyway.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So then we won't give  
16 you an escort for a while, good.

17 MR. WACHOWIAK: I'll be here.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think now we have three  
20 people from the NRC staff that are going to give you a  
21 summary of what we already presented to the  
22 subcommittees in the last few months. And we have  
23 Mark Caruso, who has the lead for the review of the  
24 PRA, we have Marie Pohida, who has the lead for  
25 shutdown portion of the PRA, and then Ed Fuller, who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is responsible for Level 2 and severe accidents.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So who is going to kick  
3 off? Mark is going to kick off?

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: Mark is going to take the  
5 lead, yes.

6 MR. CARUSO: Okay. As Hossein said, our  
7 purpose here is to brief the Committee on the status  
8 of our review. The crux of it is really focused on  
9 the open items. So if you want to -- if you want to  
10 cut right to the open items, we can get to that. I  
11 just have a few introductory slides before that.

12 Slide 3 shows the folks that were involved  
13 in the review of Chapter 19. Myself focused mostly on  
14 the Level 1. I'm sort of overall coordinator. Ed  
15 Fuller here on my left worked -- go to 6? Ed worked  
16 on severe accidents. He is our shutdown expert. John  
17 Lai, who is here, worked on fire; and Glenn Kelly  
18 worked on high winds.

19 Objectives of the staff's review --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And your structural  
21 engineer does seismic margins?

22 MR. CARUSO: Jimmy Xu is here. He is  
23 not --

24 (Laughter.)

25 Our objectives are the Commission's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objectives, and they were also GE's objectives. So  
2 we're all -- we're all on the same page, and I think  
3 Rick went through these.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a  
5 coincidence?

6 MR. CARUSO: No, it's not. Not at all.  
7 Not at all.

8 Okay. So --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we see those?

10 MR. CARUSO: Yes. They look very  
11 familiar. We have a different order, though. I'm  
12 already on the next slide.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

14 MR. CARUSO: I'm on the next slide.

15 Areas of review with open items. We have  
16 a few open items left, as Rick mentioned, and they  
17 fall in these areas -- in the PRA quality area,  
18 there's seismic margins, high winds, shutdown on power  
19 operations, and the severe accident area.

20 So the next slide in the quality area, and  
21 we've actually beat this one I think quite a bit  
22 today, the issue -- as Rick said, we had -- we have  
23 gotten the DCD Rev 4, and there wasn't much in there  
24 about what they had done to sort of assure quality, a  
25 level -- some level of quality for the design PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And as Rick said, there really -- there is  
2 no regulation here, there is guidance that says an  
3 internal level review on the part of the vendor is  
4 sufficient. We didn't know what they had done. They  
5 had said that they had attempted to try and meet as  
6 many capability Category 2 attributes as they could.  
7 So we asked them to describe in detail what they had  
8 done, which prompted them to do a little bit more  
9 formal in-house sort of self-assessment peer review.

10           They have done that. They submitted the  
11 results and RAI response. They did a systematic look  
12 at the standard, comparing what they had done with the  
13 standards with the capability Category 2 attributes.  
14 They identified which of the attributes they felt did  
15 not apply to the design PRA, which were -- mostly had  
16 to do with things that are plant-specific, procedural  
17 stuff, things that, you know, are hard to capture now  
18 at this stage.

19           And then, they identified the few areas  
20 where they didn't meet the Category 2, and explained  
21 why there was small impact. We were satisfied with  
22 their response, but I believe you'd have to say that  
23 after our discussion with the subcommittee that there  
24 are questions about the effectiveness of what was  
25 done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we're -- you know, our follow up -- the  
2 next step closure on this is for our follow up onsite  
3 at GE to take a close look at Rev 3 and make sure that  
4 -- that the Rev 3 is robust. So we're going to go  
5 there in November and look at the PRA.

6           When we spoke to the subcommittee in June,  
7 the other item that was on this slide was on the  
8 success criteria for passive systems, and we had an  
9 RAI asking GE to give us some more confidence that the  
10 analysis techniques they had used to justify the  
11 success criteria that they had selected for passive  
12 systems was robust. And they have since done that.

13          They, in fact, presented that to the  
14 subcommittee in August, and we all listened, and we're  
15 fairly satisfied with that. So --

16          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, this dealt  
17 primarily of, you know, how many of which widget would  
18 you need.

19          MR. CARUSO: Right.

20          MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there are some  
21 other things that were sort of pushed into ITAAC  
22 category, like tilt of pipes to make sure that gas  
23 accumulation doesn't happen. How do you capture  
24 errors in that process in your PRA space?

25          MR. CARUSO: Well, I don't know about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tilted pipes, but, I mean, things like errors in pipe  
2 diameters, friction factors, heat transfer  
3 coefficients and condenser tubes, all those things are  
4 factored into a thermal hydraulic calculation. The  
5 things that are not factored into a thermal hydraulic  
6 calculation, you know, if they're important, then  
7 that's a problem.

8 But I think, you know, that particular  
9 issue on gas is -- you know, it's -- in terms of non-  
10 condensables and, you know, the I&C system, the  
11 passive containment cooling system, you know, those  
12 are treated in the thermal hydraulic analysis.

13 Now, gas accumulation in ECCS systems, I  
14 know an operating plant is not treated very well in  
15 PRAs. And so, you know, those kinds of issues -- I  
16 mean, a lot of those issues are being looked at in the  
17 design reviews. I mean, gas accumulation in ECCS  
18 systems is a design issue. It's hard to capture in  
19 PRAs. I mean, if you have, you know, things -- you  
20 have events and --

21 MS. CUBBAGE: I think you hit the nail on  
22 the head when you mentioned -- when you say "pushed to  
23 ITAAC," actually I would say -- contrary, I would say,  
24 you know, it's going to be verified by ITAAC that it  
25 has been installed as designed. And then, the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what's modeled in the PRA. So the assumptions of  
2 the PRA are validated by the ITAAC verification. You  
3 have to make certain design assumptions when you make  
4 a PRA.

5 MR. CARUSO: Well, the PRA does its best  
6 to capture the design and model the design and capture  
7 the phenomena in terms of barriers. And then, the  
8 ITAAC process is to ensure that the design -- the as-  
9 built plant recent design, so it's --

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. In fact, the  
11 selection --

12 MR. CARUSO: -- sort of a cascade.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: The selection criteria for  
14 what is included in ITAAC does have a component  
15 verifying the significant assumptions in the PRA.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

17 MR. CARUSO: Yes. Now, I do know that in  
18 one sense in the PCC that there -- you know, in the  
19 PRA there is an assumption that you will always get  
20 gas up there. And there is in the model -- it is  
21 treated in the model that if the gas vents -- if the  
22 vents for non-condensables don't work, you fail it.

23 So there's no probability of will you not  
24 get gas or get gas. It always assumes that there's  
25 gas, but it assumes that the system will work as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed, which is the vents will open and it will  
2 vent if you don't get rid of the gas. So in that  
3 particular system, I think they are on pretty good  
4 ground.

5 All right. Slide 8, the open issue on  
6 seismic margins analysis. I think Rick went over this  
7 one, too, in some detail, which is we had questioned  
8 their choice -- their use of a spectrum shape  
9 different than the certified design response spectrum.

10 And we are still waiting for their response on that.

11 Slide 9 is in the high winds area. These  
12 are just some questions -- outstanding questions on  
13 their assessment that Rick also went through. And I  
14 don't have much more to say on these. We are waiting  
15 for their -- for their responses.

16 Slide 10 is the open items on shutdown and  
17 operational modes, and Marie is going to go through  
18 these for us.

19 MS. POHIDA: Okay. Thank you.

20 The first one has to do with a diverse  
21 protection system. Okay? And this has to do with  
22 assessing breaks outside of containment. Breaks  
23 outside of containment were not quantitatively  
24 analyzed. Okay? And in the PRA, GE states that they  
25 weren't analyzed because you had the safety-related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leakage detection system that will be operable, you  
2 know, as directed by tech specs, and the non-safety-  
3 related leakage detection system will be available.

4 But when you go review tech specs, the  
5 non-safety-related leakage detection system is not  
6 required to be operable in tech specs. So what we're  
7 asking GE to do is to either consider adding the  
8 operability of these non-safety-related systems in  
9 Modes 5 and 6, or to go back and assess the risk of  
10 RWCU breaks and operator-induced leaks outside of  
11 containment. So that's open item number 1.

12 Okay. Open item number 2 has to do with  
13 operator-induced leaks. In general, they were not  
14 quantitatively analyzed in the PRA. GE's position was  
15 that operator-induced leaks downstream of the  
16 containment isolation valves and the RWCU system would  
17 effectively mitigate those types of losses.

18 What we're concerned about is what's going  
19 on upstream of the containment isolation valves. What  
20 are the sizes of piping penetrations? What are the  
21 associated alarms and position indication? That if  
22 the operator were to have -- induce a leak in these  
23 piping penetrations, what would happen to the system?

24 Is it something that we need to be concerned with?  
25 So that's open item number 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Open item number 3 has to do with the  
2           isolation condensers.    The isolation condensers at  
3           shutdown are very risk significant.       They  
4           significantly reduce the loss of RHR events from  
5           internal events and external events during Mode 5,  
6           okay?

7           And what we're concerned about is, are  
8           there going to be some regimes during Mode 5 operation  
9           from which the isolation condensers will not function?

10          And what we're concerned about is levels being raised  
11          to remove the head.   And once that IC inlet sub-tube  
12          gets flooded, will the ICs be able to work?   So we  
13          have some RAIs on that to GE.

14          We are also concerned about -- since the  
15          isolation condensers are credited with working from a  
16          loss of RHR initiating from Mode 5 conditions, how  
17          does the venting process work?   You know, when are the  
18          vent valves supposed to open?   Are there any special  
19          conditions, you know, involved -- in Mode 5 that would  
20          not be necessarily bounded by Mode 1 conditions?   So  
21          that's open item number 3.

22          Open item number 4, on Slide 11, this is  
23          an RAI that we've developed with Reactor Systems  
24          Branch.   And what we need more information on is the  
25          range of conditions -- and that is both temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and level -- for which the RWCU system can adequately  
2 remove decay heat in Modes 4, 5, and 6.

3 And what we're concerned about is adequate  
4 vessel circulation from inside the shroud and outside  
5 the shroud, and we are still looking for information  
6 about, what is that minimum level? What is that, you  
7 know, minimum vessel level to assure, you know,  
8 adequate circulation between what's in the shroud and  
9 what's outside the shroud?

10 And what we're also concerned about is  
11 that RWCU injection, it may bypass the core, and we're  
12 concerned that there might be inadequate mixing in the  
13 downcomer. So that's --

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Marie, which one -- are we  
15 also planning to do some in-house confirmatory  
16 analysis?

17 MS. POHIDA: On the isolation condensers.  
18 What we have asked the Office of Research to assist  
19 us with is, given various vessel levels in the core,  
20 to provide some confirmatory calculations that the ICs  
21 will work, initiating from a Mode 5 condition.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. GE already assumes  
23 that.

24 MS. POHIDA: They assume that. We have  
25 asked for confirmatory calculations. We didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 receive any. Their contention was that this operation  
2 is bounded by Mode 1 conditions, and we need some  
3 calculations just to confirm that.

4 The total LERF risk in this design is  
5 primarily driven by events at shutdown. You know, 74  
6 percent of the total LERF risk is driven by external  
7 events at shutdown, with another, you know, portion  
8 driven by internal events. So, you know,  
9 functionality of the ICs is important.

10 MR. CARUSO: This is a little like, you  
11 know, the idea -- I think what we've been told is,  
12 well, you'll use RHR, and you'll lose the first system  
13 you have, and so the system would just go from heat up  
14 from low pressure all the way up to 1087, and then go  
15 right back to Mode 1 and you'll be a boiling water  
16 reactor, and the system will come on and just work.

17 And it's a little like your BiMAC  
18 question, which is that you've told me not to worry  
19 when I get to the steady-state condition where I am  
20 removing heat. And I -- if you get there, I believe  
21 the isolation condenser will do its job. But, you  
22 know, is it -- you can, convince us that you're going  
23 to -- this is all going to happen without any  
24 operators doing whatever they do.

25 We feel a little uncomfortable that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have that sort of like sequence of analysis that  
2 takes you from Mode 5, what I meant -- you know, less  
3 than 200 degrees and low pressure, all the way back  
4 up. I mean, it's kind of like the same way in PWR,  
5 steam generators, you know, the shutdown strategy --  
6 the shutdown strategy of -- I knew you were in 5, but  
7 if I keep my generators full of water and ready to go,  
8 I can just go back up to Mode 4 and get on the  
9 generators.

10 We don't have a lot of analysis here, any  
11 analysis here that -- in this. You know, shutdown is  
12 not a design basis. Anyway --

13 MS. POHIDA: So while we're waiting for  
14 responses, we have asked the Office of Research to  
15 help us to provide confirmatory calculations.

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: John has a question.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Marie?

18 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I have to admit complete  
20 ignorance about the shutdown PRA.

21 MS. POHIDA: Okay.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: So maybe you can ask a  
23 quick -- answer a quick one for me. And I haven't  
24 asked GE this.

25 How did they treat -- I see how they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       parsed things up into the different operating modes --

2                   MS. POHIDA:   Yes.

3                   MEMBER STETKAR:  -- according to the tech  
4       specs.       How did they treat typical equipment  
5       unavailabilities during shutdown?   You know, outage  
6       unavailabilities of equipment, stuff that is out of  
7       service for maintenance, for example.   That's one of  
8       the big challenges of doing a shutdown risk  
9       assessment.   Did they assume that everything was  
10      normally available?

11                  MS. POHIDA:   There's two parts.   There are  
12      systems that are required to be operable according to  
13      tech specs.

14                  MEMBER STETKAR:   Okay.

15                  MS. POHIDA:   Okay.   So, of course, that  
16      was handled as --

17                  MEMBER STETKAR:   Sure, sure.

18                  MS. POHIDA:   -- being available.   Those  
19      include the isolation condensers, the DPVs that are  
20      needed for gravity injection to work, and things  
21      associated with the gravity injection system.   Okay?

22                  The non-safety-related systems were also  
23      credited as being available and functional in the  
24      shutdown PRA.   We did ask GE for --

25                  MEMBER   STETKAR:       Except   for   forced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintenance unavailability, you know, repair of a pump  
2 failure or stuff like that, the standard --

3 MS. POHIDA: I need to go back and check.

4 What we --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

6 MS. POHIDA: What we do is -- this is my,  
7 you know, third advanced -- you know, advanced reactor  
8 review. We ask for sensitivity studies saying if --  
9 if a licensee were to choose to adhere to minimal  
10 compliance to tech specs, what would the increase in  
11 risk be? Just to make sure there is no --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, minimal compliance  
13 to tech -- okay, minimal compliance to tech specs.

14 MS. POHIDA: In other words, is -- you  
15 know, if --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Assuming that all non-  
17 tech spec required equipment is out of service, you  
18 mean?

19 MS. POHIDA: That is correct. And also,  
20 you know, for example, if they -- the DPV valves. If  
21 there are eight and only four required to be operable,  
22 what happens to the rest? That's a sensitivity study  
23 that we do.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: They've done that?

25 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. CARUSO: We are also raising this  
3 question on the COLs by saying, you know, we are --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It is really important.  
5 We're saying -- you're referencing in a doctrine the  
6 design PRA, but is there something about the way you  
7 do shutdown, the way you take systems out of service,  
8 that might be outside what was in the PRA. So --

9 MR. CARUSO: Typically, shutdown risk is  
10 dominated not -- not necessarily how the plant is  
11 designed. It's how people do business.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: It is configuration-  
13 specific.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: It is configuration-  
15 specific, and that's how people manage their outages,  
16 which is not --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Most of the current  
18 plants today during shutdown, you do credit non-safety  
19 equipment. You have controls in place to make sure  
20 that that's available, if you're crediting that.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. That's the reason  
22 I was asking.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Go on. I'm sorry.

25 MS. POHIDA: Oh, that's it. That's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four open items.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is Rick Wachowiak  
3 from GE. To get back to your question, we also have  
4 to remember with this plant there is really no reason  
5 to put those maintenance activities for the non-safety  
6 systems into the shutdown.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's true. But don't  
8 dig yourself a hole, because I'm going to ask you how  
9 you counted the planned maintenance during power  
10 operations.

11 MR. WACHOWIAK: Right.

12 MR. CARUSO: All right. If there's no  
13 questions for Marie, we'll move on to the severe  
14 accident mitigation area. And Ed is going to go  
15 through the few open items we have there.

16 MR. FULLER: Basically, at this juncture,  
17 it has come down to two significant open items. The  
18 first one has to do with the performance of the BiMAC.  
19 And in this one, to give you a little background,  
20 leading up to the time when we went to visit the test  
21 facility a year ago, we had some open RAIs pertaining  
22 to whatever the test program might be.

23 We had asked GE to provide that  
24 information to us, so that by the time we got to Santa  
25 Barbara that we would at least have some feeling for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what we were looking at. And that event came and went  
2 without the questions being adequately answered.  
3 However, shortly thereafter, they produced a test  
4 report, which we received in the springtime of this  
5 year.

6 And the test report came in as a topical  
7 report, and so we had to review it as a topical  
8 report, and, in so doing, generated 20-some-odd RAIs,  
9 27 RAIs.

10 I would say they came into the five basic  
11 areas. Some pertained to the adequacy of the facility  
12 scale for applicability to the ESBWR configuration.  
13 And some questions related to the range of measured  
14 test data compared with what one would expect during  
15 severe accident loadings.

16 And we had concerns about the adequacy of  
17 the theoretical predictions as compared to the data,  
18 and we had quite a few questions pertaining to the  
19 implications of their design on ESBWR operational  
20 safety and how the tests might address those. And  
21 some of the RAIs were just simply for clarification  
22 and additional design details.

23 We presented -- made this presentation to  
24 the subcommittee in August, and by and large the  
25 questions that were raised have been subsumed already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the RAIs that we had prepared, except for one  
2 significant question. We forgot to ask GE to provide  
3 basically how one would get from the time of vessel  
4 breach, if you will, until when the BiMAC would be  
5 operating in a steady state, you know, as it was  
6 designed to operate.

7 So what happened when you got from here to  
8 there? So since then we have -- we have prepared that  
9 RAI and sent it to GE. And so now we have 28 RAIs,  
10 none of which have been responded to as of today.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I had a question, if I  
12 might, for you. Rick said something -- instead of  
13 going and getting details, I guess I'd ask the staff  
14 -- so if I understand correctly, there was a request  
15 about an analysis that in the absence of the BiMAC  
16 would -- would the design essentially be equivalent to  
17 the ABWR in terms of how it attended to the severe  
18 accident management scheme?

19 And I thought I heard you say -- and I  
20 guess I'll address this to Rick -- that you sent  
21 something to staff about an analysis in the absence of  
22 the BiMAC.

23 MR. WACHOWIAK: This is Rick Wachowiak.  
24 Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So did I miss it? Did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you guys pass this on to us, or did I just forget to  
2 ask, since the August meeting? Because I think in the  
3 August timeframe it was in preparation, and it hadn't  
4 -- or did I misunderstand?

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: You misunderstood. That  
6 was sent some time -- oh, I'm trying to remember which  
7 trailer my office was in when we sent that to get a  
8 gauge of the time. But it was more than a year ago  
9 when we sent this in.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, excuse me. So I  
11 guess just for a matter of -- just in order to  
12 understand it, I'd like to see that analysis, so that  
13 the subcommittee can just see. So just to do a  
14 comparison point. Because as you -- as Rick answered,  
15 you view BiMAC as a defense-in-depth measure, which  
16 means in its absence I ought to see similar behavior  
17 in this design. I'd like to just look through that if  
18 I could.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That seems peculiar,  
20 because at that time, I mean, you still hadn't settled  
21 on the top material in the BiMAC. Even at the last  
22 meeting you were -- you know, you were changing the  
23 design of that. So, you know, the ablating material  
24 -- I'm not sure how you could demonstrate that it was  
25 equivalent to the ABWR. Yes, I know you said you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 weren't convinced it was going to be low -- you know,  
2 low-gas concrete at that time.

3 MR. WACHOWIAK: What we did in that  
4 sensitivity was we assumed that the BiMAC and its  
5 coating material would be --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Gone.

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- gone. And we did the  
8 calculation with both limestone and the low-gas  
9 concrete. So the results that were presented to the  
10 staff were both sets of results.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just for that portion of  
12 the base mat, then, below the BiMAC.

13 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's as if the BiMAC  
15 weren't in existence is the way you did the analysis.

16 MR. WACHOWIAK: That's the way we did the  
17 analysis.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask one last  
19 question, just to -- so I get a frame, because we'll  
20 get the memo. Was it -- well, first of all, was it a  
21 topical report by you all, or a memo to staff?

22 MR. FULLER: It was a response to the RAI.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, an RAI. Excuse me.  
24 Is the square footage in the lower pit, cavity,  
25 whatever you call this thing below the vessel, meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the utility design --

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: The URD spreading  
3 criteria?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. Thank you.

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. FULLER: Okay. Are there any other  
8 questions on the BiMAC open item?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay. The second one has to do with the  
11 process of developing severe accident management  
12 guidelines. And we have been asking questions all  
13 along, how they were going to do this, and kept that  
14 -- creating supplements as we got answers that didn't  
15 quite get to what we thought the question was.

16 And, finally, in the spring we got -- we  
17 got additional information on the process that they  
18 would be using to develop the guidelines. However, we  
19 have also been asking for what we would be calling the  
20 technical basis for severe accident management for the  
21 ESBWR, recognizing that we've got a very -- a design  
22 which has quite a few significant differences from the  
23 existing BWR fleet.

24 And so we would expect that -- that  
25 certain phenomena would unfold in different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timeframes, and other phenomena that you might not  
2 have been -- that were expected in existing BWRs may  
3 not arise in the ESBWR.

4 So we wanted to see how GE was putting  
5 together the information from their severe accident  
6 analyses and Level 2 analyses to present to the COL  
7 applicants, so that the applicants could go ahead and  
8 develop their procedures and training, etcetera.

9 So this technical basis generally takes  
10 the form of candidate actions, high-level actions,  
11 strategies, and relationships to the timing of the  
12 phenomena. And that's what we're asking for, and at  
13 this point we're awaiting the response to that  
14 particular request.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I understand  
16 what this means? I guess I'm listening to you  
17 describe it. I'm not sure if I completely appreciate  
18 it.

19 So are you saying, for example -- I'll  
20 give you for example, and you tell me if I'm off base.

21 For example, what's the basis in which the BiMAC --  
22 what's the -- I'll use the BiMAC, just to stick with  
23 one topic. What's the operational -- not the  
24 operational condition, but what is the acceptability  
25 criteria for the BiMAC operation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: No. That's not what we're  
2 looking for.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So --

4 MR. FULLER: Let me get --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

6 MR. FULLER: What is your -- an example,  
7 what is -- for example, what is your strategy for  
8 preventing vessel breach? What is your strategy for  
9 assuring debris coolability for X number of hours?  
10 What is your strategy for preventing containment  
11 failure for X number of hours, whether it be 24 or 72,  
12 or whatever their guidelines might come up with?

13 So what is your strategy? What are the --  
14 the high level type actions that you would be taking  
15 to carry out these intentions?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So these are more  
17 severe accident procedural guidelines for various  
18 objectives.

19 MR. FULLER: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

21 MR. FULLER: They are guidelines to  
22 develop the procedures.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. FULLER: Okay?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: When do you line up fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: And why?

4 MR. FULLER: Okay. Anybody else on this?

5 (No response.)

6 Okay.

7 MR. CARUSO: Okay. Let's move on to  
8 Chapter 22, which is regulatory treatment of non-  
9 safety systems. Format here is the same. The  
10 objectives of the staff review went through sort of  
11 the RTNSS in a nutshell, which is what -- what stuff  
12 is in scope? Did they get that right?

13 For the active systems, have they  
14 identified the reliability and availability issues  
15 consistent with what PRA assumes? Are those two  
16 consistent? And when they have identified treatment  
17 for those active systems, does it make sense? Is the  
18 treatment consistent with what the reliability --  
19 reliability and availability issues?

20 We just have a few open items left in this  
21 area. There has been a lot of work done in this area  
22 by GE since we met with the subcommittee. The biggest  
23 issue I think we had back in June in this area had to  
24 do with the Category B items, which are the items --  
25 this is a deterministic category, which, you know, how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do I ensure safety functions for containment -- or for  
2 control room habitability?

3 In that period beyond the 72 hours -- you  
4 know, the passive systems will work for 72 hours with  
5 hands off, and then at that point you've got to do  
6 some stuff. You've got to use your non-safety systems  
7 to refill tanks and do other things.

8 And the biggest problem we had was that a  
9 lot of the equipment that they were relying on to take  
10 care of those functions was housed in buildings which  
11 were meeting National Building Code standards. They  
12 weren't even meeting seismic Category 2. And our  
13 structural people had a big problem with this, and we  
14 pretty much felt it was outside what the Commission  
15 had sort of scoped out in their policy papers and  
16 stuff.

17 Well, since that time, there was a lot of  
18 thinking that went on about how to treat these  
19 Category B functions, and GE made a number of changes.

20 They incorporated some additional diesel generators  
21 in seismic Category 2 buildings that would power a lot  
22 of stuff that they could use to take care of these  
23 things.

24 In a nutshell, they are now at a point  
25 where they need nothing -- nothing to satisfy the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Category B functions that's in a building other than  
2 seismic Category 2 or seismic Category 1. So all of  
3 the issues that we had in that area are pretty much --  
4 pretty much resolved.

5 So that's probably the biggest change  
6 since June. So what we're left with in this area is  
7 we still have one I would say minor issue in this  
8 area, which has to do with treatment of how you  
9 protect against flooding and missiles. And we are --  
10 we've got to the point where we're happy with the  
11 response on, you know, that the design provisions that  
12 we -- the design specifications that they are going to  
13 incorporate are, you know, consistent with the  
14 standards and are good enough to do it.

15 That we understand what they're going to  
16 do and we believe it's good enough, and it's -- you  
17 know, it meets standards. But we want them to put in  
18 Tier 1 in an ITAAC something that makes sure that the  
19 as-built protections are consistent with what is in  
20 the design. So we have raised that with them. They  
21 haven't actually seen this one yet. This is --

22 (Laughter.)

23 We're happy with the reactors about the  
24 design, but we're not quite finished yet.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that RAI has just gone out, so I -- so  
2 Rick has not -- so don't ask Rick anything about it,  
3 because he hasn't seen it yet.

4           And while we have -- just in the area of  
5 regulatory treatment, we had a couple of issues with  
6 -- that came out of a review of DCD Rev 5, and I'm  
7 going to be putting some -- putting the systems either  
8 -- either treating them with availability controls or  
9 simply relying on the controls that are inherent in  
10 the maintenance rule.

11           And the issue was we had systems and it  
12 was -- there was discussion in the DCD about, well,  
13 you know, we are basing this on the -- on the risk  
14 achievement worths and the Fussell-Vesely, and, you  
15 know, how important is it to risk. And so we looked  
16 at some of these systems. I think we're looking at  
17 the FAPCS compared to some of the -- just support  
18 systems -- turbine-building, closed cooling water,  
19 reactor building cooling water. And we're seeing the  
20 numbers to be identical.

21           And we're going -- well, why aren't these  
22 in the same category as these? So that's one  
23 question.

24           Another question has to do with the  
25 inclusion of FAPCS in RTNSS. There has been a -- sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of an addition I think to the FAPCS system, which is a  
2 -- there's a fire pump that's now being dedicated to  
3 low pressure injection. It's not being dedicated to  
4 fire any more. It is a fire pump, but it -- it takes  
5 suction from the fire tank. But it's dedicated to  
6 putting water in the vessel, and it's using the FAPCS  
7 piping.

8 And so it appears to be sort of a third  
9 FAPCS train, and it does -- we're not quite sure if  
10 it's in RTNSS or not. And if it's not, we're not  
11 quite sure why it's not. So we did ask these  
12 questions.

13 And the last issue we have is a number of  
14 -- these are some questions about the availability  
15 controls, and these questions -- we did discuss it  
16 with the subcommittee in June. They are still out  
17 there, and GE is preparing a response to these. These  
18 are just a number of issues that came up in our review  
19 of the availability controls manual -- a number of  
20 issues, the clarity of the controls as written, and  
21 some inconsistencies on the treatment in the controls  
22 compared to how systems were treated in the PRA.

23 For example, I think the controls -- there  
24 was a control that said, well, you only need to have  
25 one train of FAPCS available, and in the PRA they had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assumed they had two trains. So they said, "Well, how  
2 does that compute?" So we're still waiting for  
3 answers in these areas. So that's pretty much it in  
4 the area of RTNSS.

5 I might want to say one other thing.  
6 Going back to that discussion at the end of Rick's  
7 presentation about the 22 items, I think, you know,  
8 when you look at this list, I think it's to note that  
9 most of those items are related to functions in the  
10 diverse protection system, which affect all kinds of  
11 stuff -- scram, MSIV closure, SRV actuation, bi-modal  
12 control rod actuation.

13 And these -- the reason that the DPS --  
14 these functions are in there is that -- it has to do  
15 with the treatment of the common cause failure in the  
16 safety part of the digital protection system, and that  
17 this non-safety part is a backup to that. And so  
18 because of the -- you know, the assumptions, if you  
19 will, about common cause failure and software and  
20 stuff, the DPS is showing up as very important.

21 And so it is -- I guess my point is that  
22 it's not a whole lot of separate -- you know, I  
23 probably said valves and things like that. It's  
24 really the functions, the protective system functions,  
25 non-safety protected system functions, back up the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 safety functions for a lot of these things.

2 And so when you add up all those things,  
3 you get a large number. So it's -- the 22 I guess is  
4 probably a little bit misleading. I think there is --  
5 you know, I thought I would shed some light on that.

6 Any questions based on that?

7 MR. WACHOWIAK: No. But that was a pretty  
8 good characterization. It -- I've got a couple of  
9 things on the RTNSS. The assumptions on the common  
10 cause for the digital I&C is what pushes a lot of  
11 things across the threshold. And the FAPCS in RTNSS  
12 -- basically, the focused PRA says you look at these  
13 things with point estimates, and then you also have to  
14 consider uncertainty for adding additional things.

15 The FAPCS system was added based on the  
16 uncertainty or the sensitivity analyses to address  
17 uncertainty. So that is why the third FAPCS pump  
18 didn't make it. We only needed the two FAPCS pumps to  
19 get us through the uncertainty issue. We didn't need  
20 to add the third train to get us past the uncertainty.

21 It wasn't the mean values that got FAPCS in.

22 A couple other things that I want to  
23 clarify -- that one -- one is something where I may  
24 have led to something on the BiMAC, this separate  
25 calculation without the BiMAC, that in my mind it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear, but I don't think it would be clear in yours  
2 right now. When we did this calculation, we didn't  
3 assume the -- we assumed that the BiMAC wasn't there,  
4 which is the pipes and the covering material.

5 There still is underlying structural  
6 concrete that has a shape to it. We considered that  
7 shape in the calculation. It wasn't a flat floor,  
8 like ABWR. The shape was considered. So when you see  
9 it, you'll tell that.

10 The other thing -- and -- well, I won't  
11 get into it now, because the -- we'd have to go to  
12 closed session. So -- but anyway, the shape was  
13 considered with the information we had at the time.

14 The other thing that came up here in the  
15 discussion of the open item for RTNSS, it's a  
16 historical thing, since we've changed some things, but  
17 I think Mark led you to believe that we didn't have  
18 seismic protection on things needs to refill pools and  
19 to keep the plant in the safe condition. And that is  
20 not the case.

21 The equipment needed to refill the pools  
22 and to keep the core covered was in seismic  
23 structures. It was the power to run the  
24 instrumentation for monitoring of level, pressure, and  
25 things like that, the monitoring parameters, that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not in the seismic structure at the time. We didn't  
2 have a way to power those, so it wasn't what was  
3 needed for core cooling or containment integrity that  
4 was non-seismic, but it was the post-accident  
5 monitoring function that was non-seismic. But that  
6 has all been fixed now.

7 We -- for other reasons, we added the  
8 generators, the new, smaller diesel generators, and  
9 when we did that we happened to find an easy way to  
10 address this monitoring open issue by just using those  
11 diesel generators to power the monitoring equipment.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Bill, you had a  
13 question?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, there was just an  
15 issue that came up when we looked at the BiMAC in the  
16 subcommittee meeting that I didn't see addressed in  
17 Ed's discussion of the open items. And this was the  
18 crimping of the pipes by an explosion and whether that  
19 would inhibit the operation of the BiMAC.

20 MR. CARUSO: We asked if -- have you asked  
21 anything like that?

22 MR. FULLER: No.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Do you know what  
24 we're talking about? Do you want me to repeat what we  
25 had said at that time? I can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: GE planning to address it  
2 to us at any rate. It's not --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Rick, do you remember  
4 the question?

5 MR. WACHOWIAK: Yes, and I think the way  
6 we answered it was is that's answered in our report.  
7 That's -- the steam explosion impulse/impact on the  
8 BiMAC pipes was one of the criteria for the BiMAC.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I guess maybe I  
10 remember that it was still an open issue from the  
11 standpoint that I thought you addressed it in terms of  
12 dynamic loads on the piping that is buried, but not  
13 dynamic loads on the downcomer piping that is exposed  
14 within the water pool.

15 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. Yes, that's --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: To put it -- let me put  
17 it differently. When you guys are in steady state  
18 mode, the water somehow has got to get back from the  
19 upper pool and flow down and things -- that means it  
20 has got to be an open -- some sort of way in which the  
21 water gets into the piping and comes down, which means  
22 the piping is exposed to the water pool where you say  
23 you continue to have melt coming in, which means if  
24 you have some sort of FCI that piping is exposed to  
25 any dynamic pressures. And I didn't see that analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the appendix of 34, something or other, 32.411.

2 MR. WACHOWIAK: Okay. A couple of things  
3 on that, and I think it is addressed in the report,  
4 but maybe not -- not explicitly for some of this.

5 Now, the lower pipes were considered,  
6 definitely --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

8 MR. WACHOWIAK: -- in the steam explosion.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

10 MR. WACHOWIAK: The vertical portions of  
11 the pipe were not considered in there, because they  
12 are covered with the -- at the time, the zirconium  
13 material, but now our floor material. So they are not  
14 going to be exposed to the impulse. There is  
15 intervening material there that is going to deflect  
16 that impulse. And if that's still a question about  
17 exactly how we can get -- we can get an answer to that  
18 -- that one.

19 Now, and there's a third set of pipes,  
20 it's the ones coming from upper -- the upper area down  
21 to fill the BiMAC. If the water is high enough to be  
22 in contact with those pipes, a significant part of  
23 those pipes, then, number one, we have already assumed  
24 that the containment is going to fail with a water  
25 pool that deep. So crimping the pipe is just --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI:     I don't understand  
2     that. Can you say it again? I'm sorry.

3                   MR. WACHOWIAK:    Okay. If the water itself  
4     is significant depth within the lower drywell --

5                   MEMBER CORRADINI:   Right.

6                   MR. WACHOWIAK:    -- so let's say two meters  
7     deep --

8                   MEMBER CORRADINI:   Right.

9                   MR. WACHOWIAK:    -- we are already assuming  
10    that the containment is going to fail with a steam  
11    explosion from that depth of pool. So the containment  
12    failing and the BiMAC pipe crimping kind of subsume  
13    each other.

14                  MEMBER CORRADINI:    I missed that. That  
15    was in the appendix? I guess I missed that.

16                  MR. WACHOWIAK:    No, that's the one part  
17    where we -- we assume that the way it was designed  
18    would have handled that question. It's -- the question  
19    is explicitly on the table, what about those pipes?

20                  And so for water pools, that's the one  
21    thing -- the pipe is not really going to be subject to  
22    that. The other thing is that we have answered in  
23    RAIs before that those pipes will be protected somehow  
24    from melt interacting with those pipes themselves,  
25    whether you put a shield on them or if you -- or if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do something like that. But part of the design  
2 criteria for those pipes is that they need to remain  
3 an open path in the environment where you have core  
4 material coming out of the vessel.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. WACHOWIAK: So we expect some kind of  
7 -- in the detailed design some kind of shielding on  
8 those pipes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

10 Other questions?

11 (No response.)

12 Well, let me thank the staff and GEH and  
13 turn it back over to our Chairman, on time, on budget.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're 45 minutes behind  
15 schedule.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: We started 20 minutes  
17 late.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Did that change the  
19 requirements on you?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. It wasn't in my  
21 performance --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's try to get back at  
23 4:10.

24 (Whereupon, at 3:55 p.m., the proceedings in the  
25 foregoing matter went off the record.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

# Harris Nuclear Plant



ACRS License Renewal Presentation  
October 2, 2008

# **Shearon Harris Nuclear Plant License Renewal Representatives**

---

- Mike Heath – License Renewal Supervisor
- Dave Corlett – Licensing/Regulatory Programs Supervisor
- Matt Denny – Equipment Performance Supervisor
- Chris Mallner – License Renewal Mechanical Lead



# Agenda

---

- Introductions – Mike Heath
- Harris Plant Information – Dave Corlett
- HNP Water Sources – Dave Corlett
- Feedwater Regulating Valves Open Item – Dave Corlett
- Status of Electrical Manholes – Mike Heath
- Containment Valve Chamber  
External/Internal Corrosion – Matt Denny



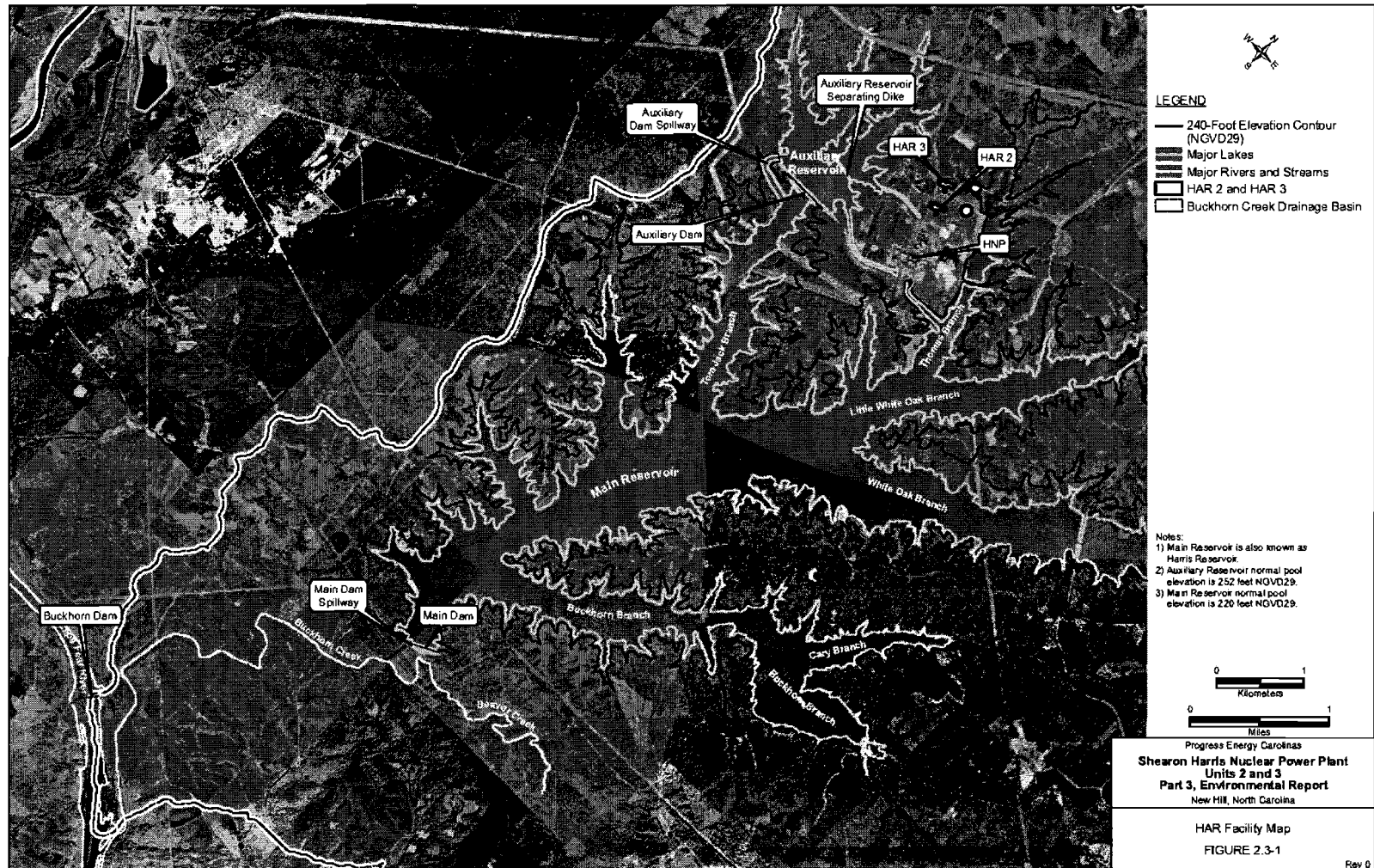
# Shearon Harris Plant

---

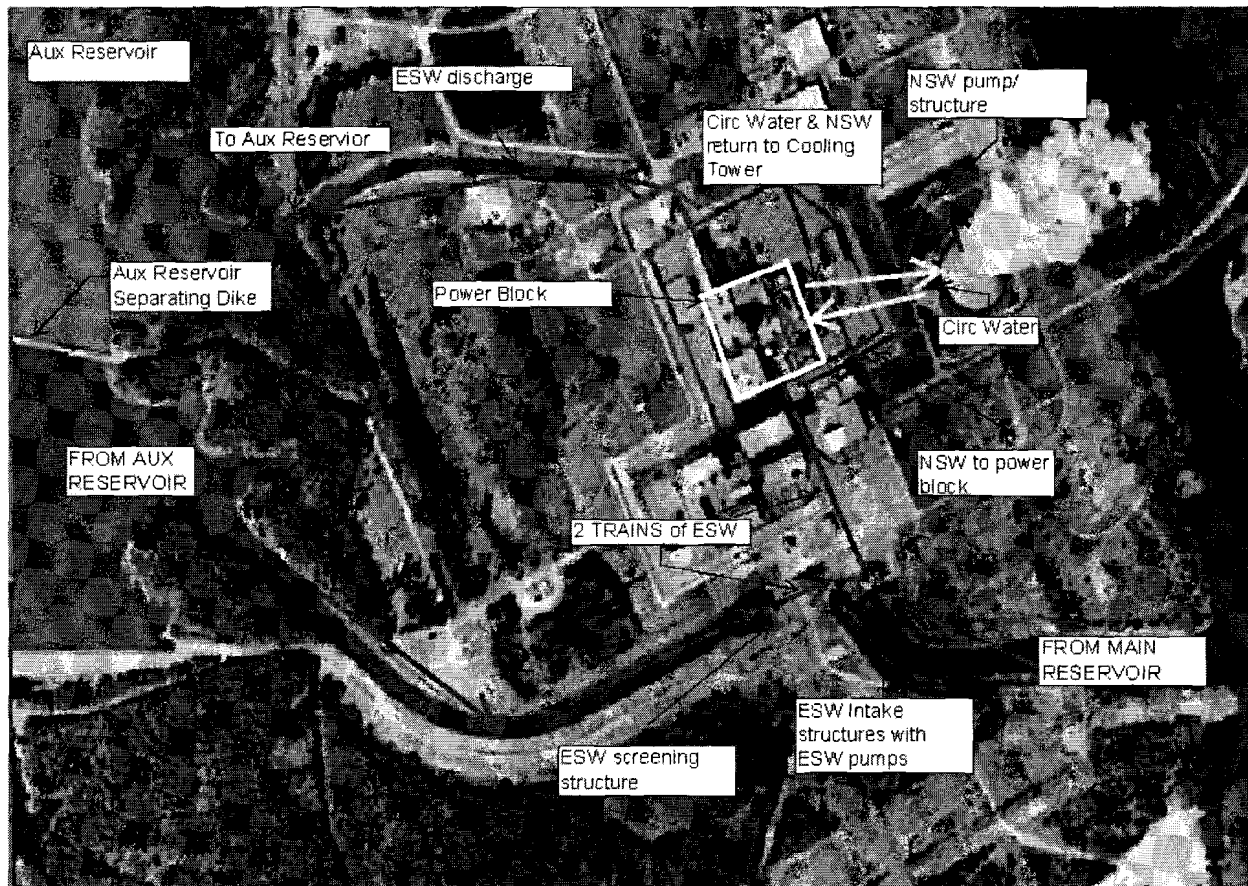
- Located South of Raleigh, NC on Harris Lake
- Facility License Issued October 24, 1986
- Westinghouse 3 Loop PWR
  - 2900 MWt; 900 MWe(net)
  - Steel lined, reinforced concrete containment
  - UHS - Cooling via lake with Cooling Tower



# HNP Water Sources



# HNP Water Sources & Flow Diagram

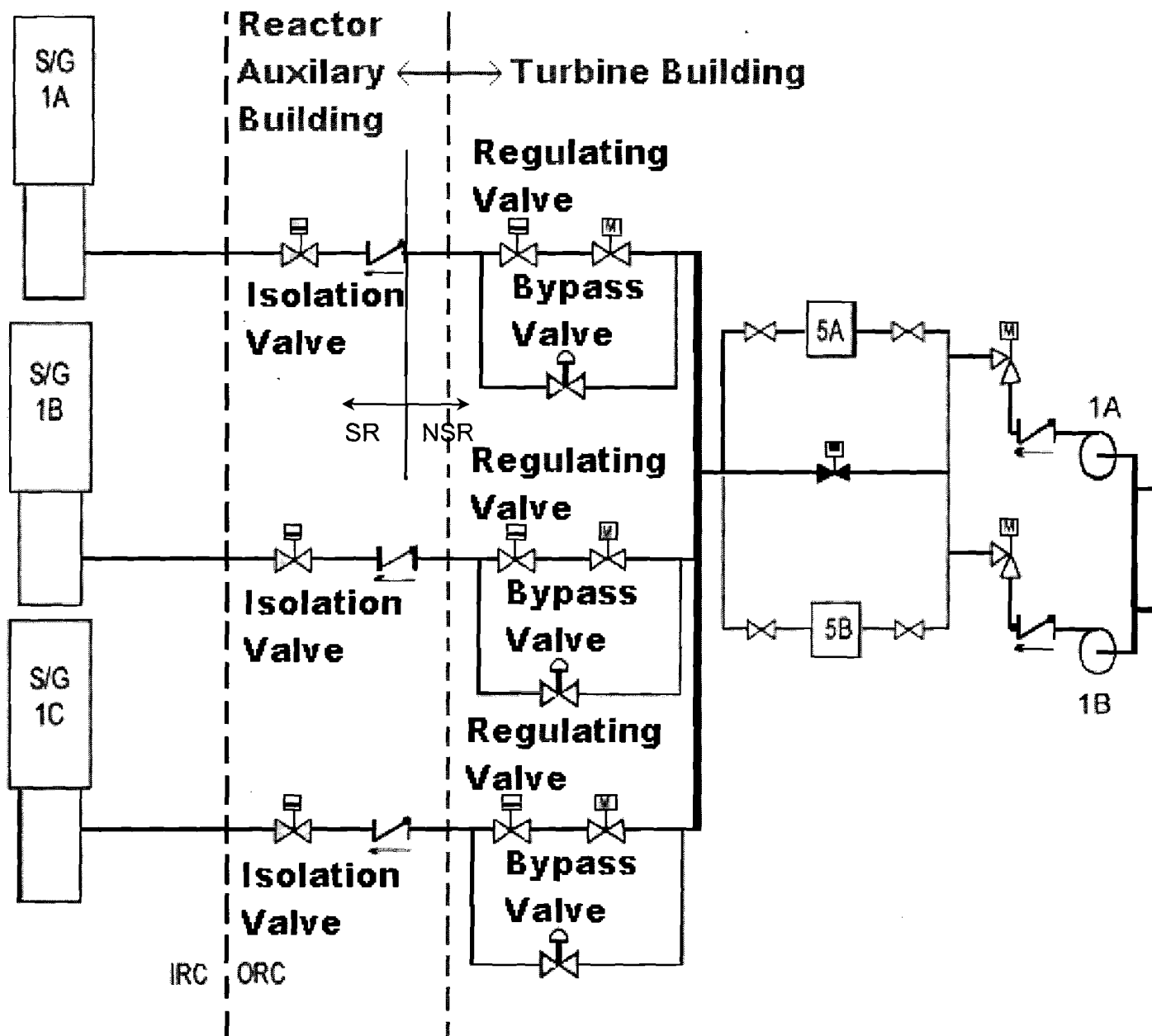


# Feedwater Regulating Valve Open Item Discussion

---

## ➤ Scoping

- The Feedwater Regulating Valves Scoped Per 10 CFR 54.4(a)(2) versus (a)(1)



# Feedwater Regulating Valve Open Item Discussion

---

- Feedwater Regulating Valves and Bypass Valves are nonsafety-related
  - Not Protected From Hazards per CLB
- Safety Function Accomplished by Feedwater Isolation Valves
- Consistent with NUREG-0138, Issue 1, "Treatment of Non-Safety Grade Equipment in Evaluation of Postulated Steam Line Break Accidents."

# Feedwater Regulating Valve Open Item Discussion

---

- Feedwater Regulating Valves and Bypass Valves Safety Factors
  - Valves close on
    - Main Feedwater Isolation Signal
    - Loss of Instrument Air System
    - Loss of power from Engineered Safety Features Actuation System
    - Loss of DC electric power to solenoids
  - Designed to ASME Section III, Class 3 and Seismic Category 1

# Electrical Manholes

---

- HNP has had two 6.9 kV cable failures:
  - ❖ Cable 11525A – MCC 1-4A101 Feeder failed on December 11, 2002 after approximately 15 years in service.
  - ❖ Cable 11882A – 1&2X CTMU Pump failed on January 12, 2006 after approximately 19 years in service.



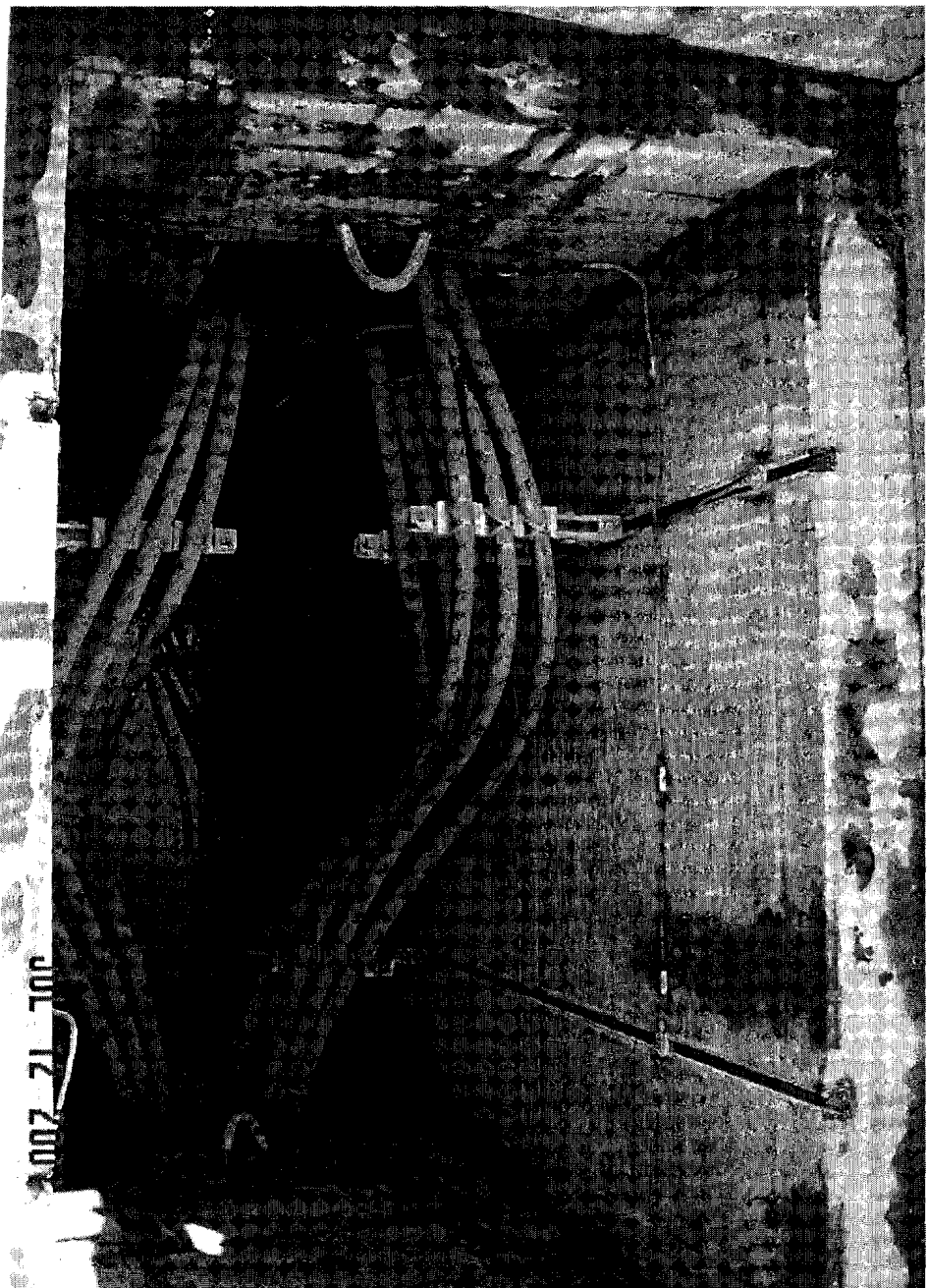
# Electrical Manholes

---

- Base line inspections of all manholes were completed in 2003
- Manholes are pumped down every 90 days
  - SR manhole M505B-SB is pumped down every 45 days
- Water levels trended
  - Some water levels over cables

# SR Manhole M523D-SB

---



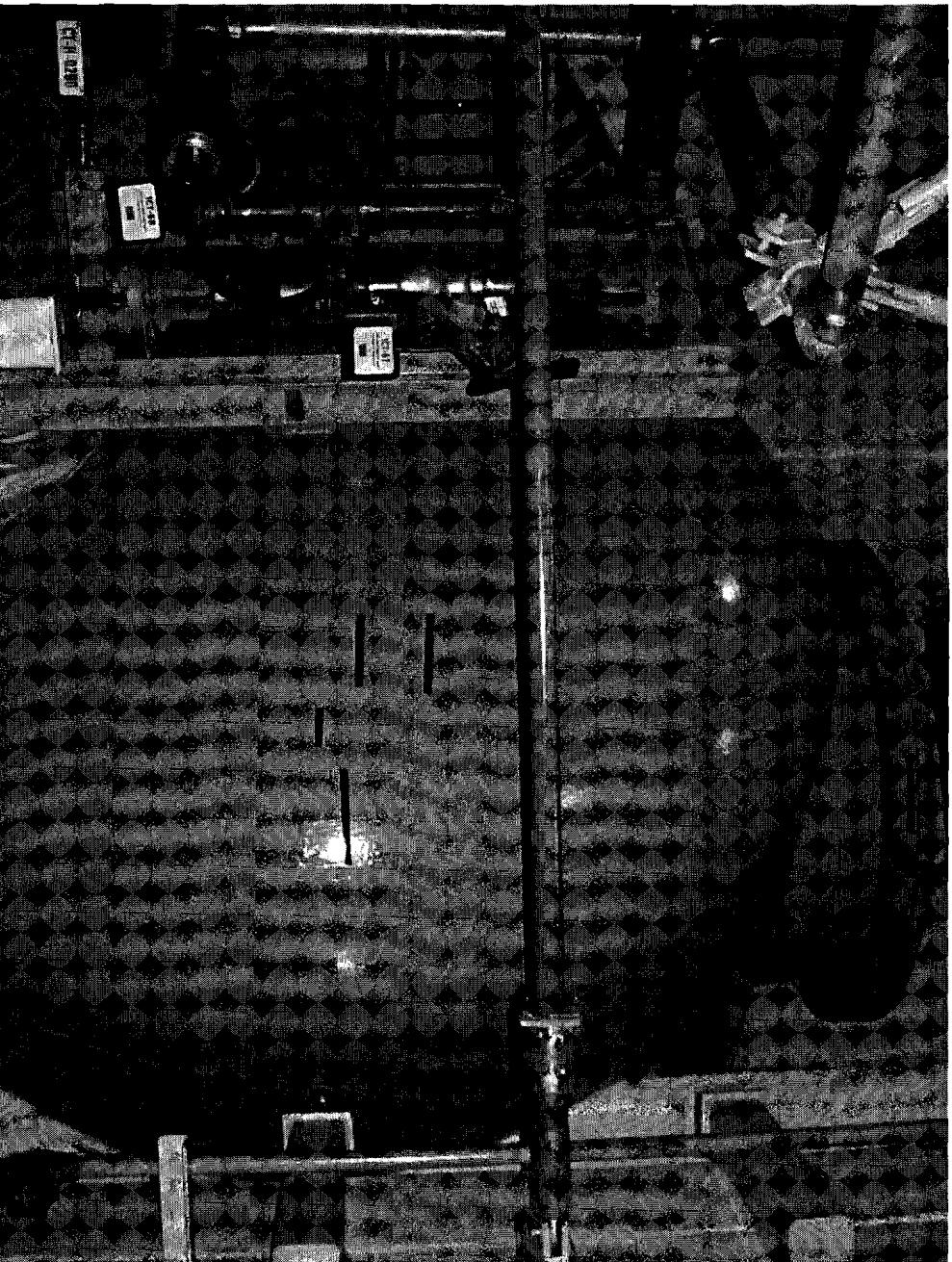
# Electrical Manholes

---

- Medium voltage wetted cables are tested every 6 years
  - Use High Voltage - Very Low Frequency Tan Delta Testing
  - Total of 17 cables
  - Normal Service Water Pump 'B', Emergency Service Water Pump 'A', and Circulating Water Pump 'C' cables tested satisfactorily
  - Maintenance shop feeder cable tested unsatisfactorily

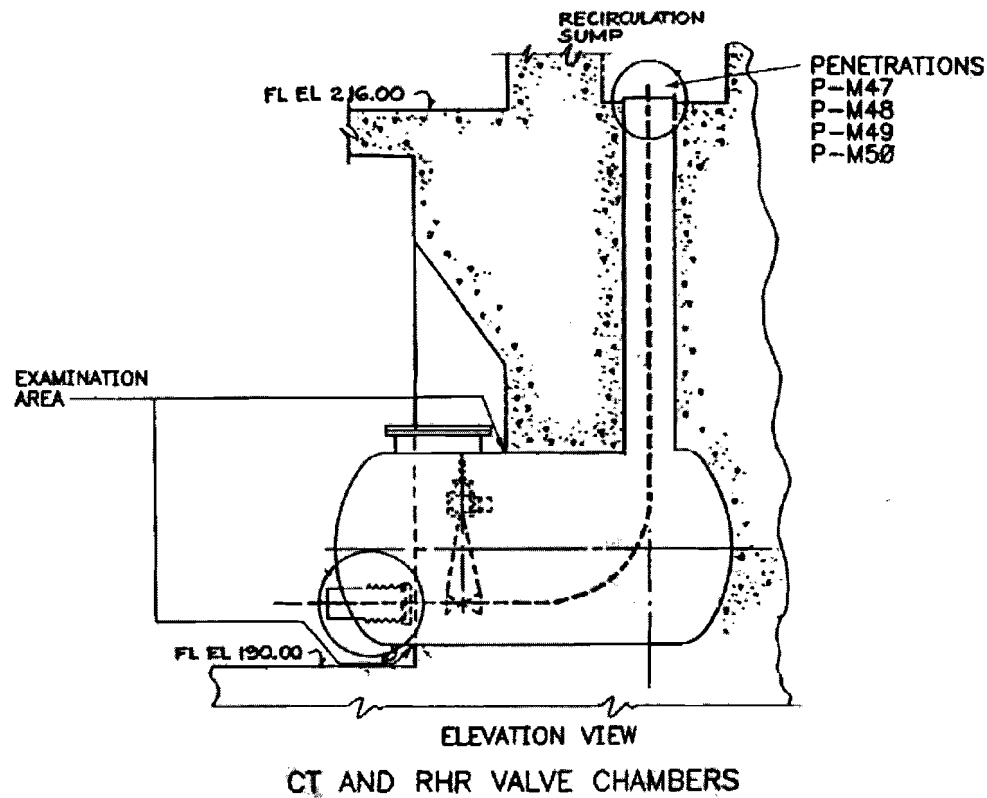
# Containment Valve Chamber Corrosion

---



# Containment Valve Chamber Corrosion

---



# Containment Valve Chamber External Corrosion

---

- Ground Water Intrusion EL 190' & 216' RAB
- Detected as early as the 1980's
- 1984 - Pressure grouting
- Later other techniques used
  - e.g. sealant injection (floors & exterior walls)

## Containment Valve Chamber External Corrosion

---

- Water In-leakage Action Plan (1996)
- 15 general areas in several structures
- Corrective actions include:
  - Channeling water in-leakage to floor drains
  - Design changes to core bore drain holes
  - Sump Pumps installed
- Continuing to monitor in-leakage locations

# Containment Valve Chamber External Corrosion

---

- Structures Monitoring Program
  - Engineering personnel inspect SSCs for in-leakage impacts
    - RAB every 6 years
    - FHB and WPB every 7 years
- QC personnel inspect per IWE every ISI period
- HNP Maintenance maintains water control measures
- External surfaces recoated to prevent corrosion

# Containment Valve Chamber Internal Corrosion

---

- RFO10 (2000)
  - Some small blisters on floors of chambers – found acceptable
  - Apparent cause was condensation
- RFO12 (2004)
  - Corrosion under blisters on floor of chambers
  - UT showed wall thickness were above nominal thickness
  - Cause was degraded coatings

# Containment Valve Chamber Internal Corrosion

---

- RFO13 (2006)
  - Coatings were repaired with improved material
- RFO14 (2007)
  - No indications
- QC inspects per IWE every ISI period

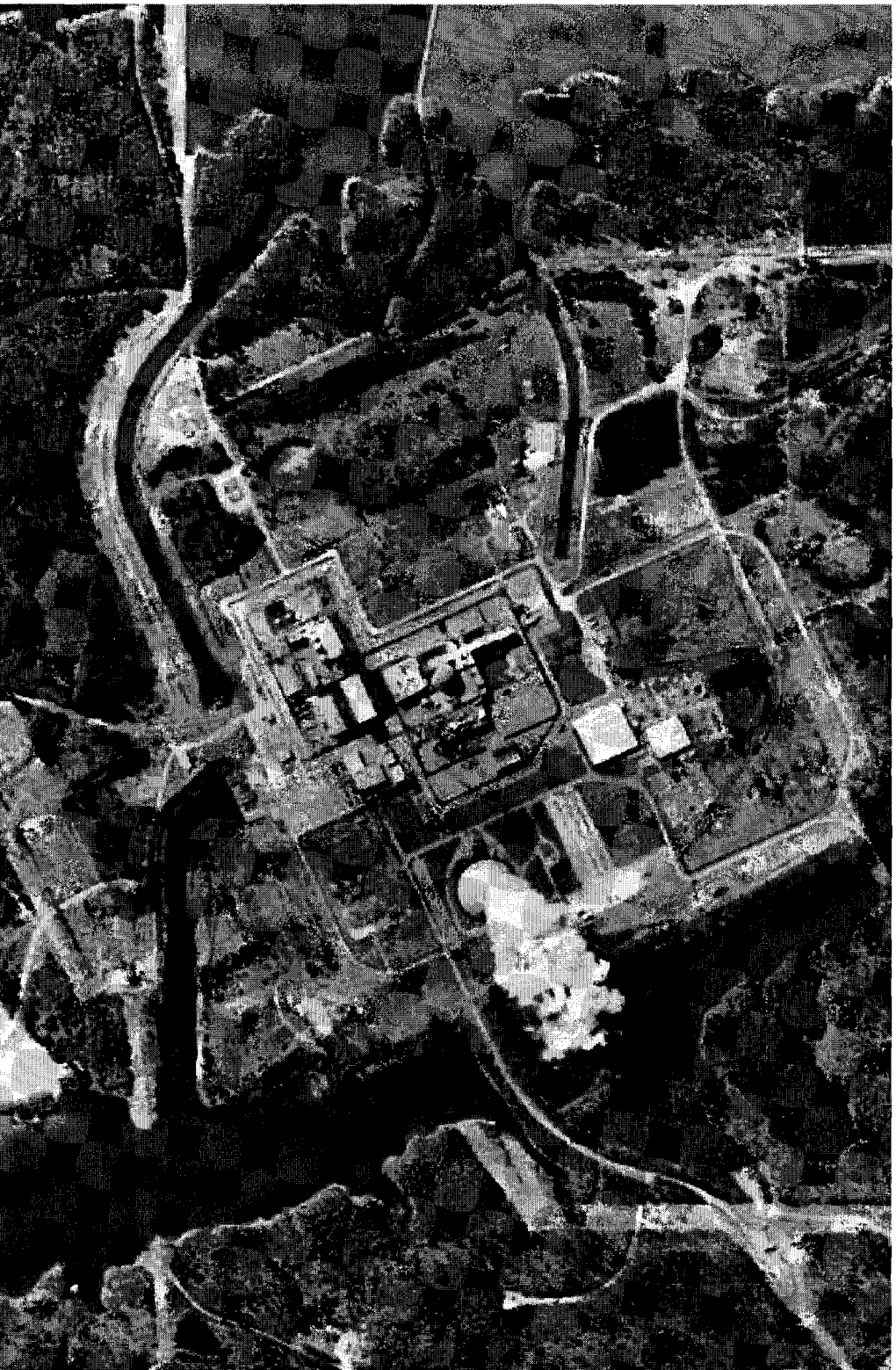
# Containment Valve Chamber Corrosion

---

- Conclusion
  - Valve chamber integrity maintained by routine inspections and maintenance

# Questions

---





**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
(ACRS) License Renewal Full Committee**

**Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant Unit 1  
Safety Evaluation Report**

October 2, 2008

Maurice Heath, Project Manager  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

1

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**Introduction**

- Overview
- Resolution of Open Item 2.2
- Resolution Confirmatory Item 3.4-1
- Resolution Confirmatory Item 4.3

2

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**Overview**

- License Renewal Application submitted by letter dated November 14, 2006
- Single Unit, Westinghouse 3-Loop - PWR
- 2900 megawatt thermal, 900 megawatt electric
- Operating license NPF-63 expires October 24, 2026
- Location is approximately 20 miles SW of Raleigh, NC

3

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Protecting People and the Environment

### Overview

- Safety Evaluation Report with Open Item was issued March 18, 2008
  - One (1) open item
  - Two (2) confirmatory items
- 346 Audit Questions
- 75 RAIs Issued
- 35 Commitments

4

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Protecting People and the Environment

### Overview

- SER issued August 21, 2008
- Resolution of Open Item (OI) 2.2
- Resolution of Confirmatory Items (CI) 3.4-1 and CI 4.3
- 2 additional commitments added, which were added to resolve the two confirmatory items

5

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Protecting People and the Environment

### Section 2.2: Plant Level Scoping

OI - 2.2

- HNP FSAR credits feedwater regulating and bypass valves for redundant isolation function following a main steam line break. Feedwater isolation is not listed as a function of the feedwater system in the LRA
- The LRA states that the feedwater regulating and bypass valves are non-safety related (NSR), per the CLB and are in scope per 10 CFR 54.4(a)(2)

6

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 2.2: Plant Level Scoping

### OI - 2.2

- In addressing this OI the staff identified the following:
  - 54.4(a)(1) specifies that safety-related SSCs should be included in scope if they meet 54.4(a)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii)
  - The criteria in 54.4(a)(1)(i-iii) agrees with the definition of safety-related specified in 10 CFR 50.2

7

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 2.2: Plant Level Scoping

### OI - 2.2

- If the applicants definition of safety-related (SR) differs from 54.4(a), then NEI 95-10 states that applicants should use the criteria of 54.4(a)(1)(i-iii) to determine what SSCs to include in scope.
- If an applicant has CLB documentation indicating the NRC has approved specific SSCs that to be classified as NSR, which would otherwise meet the applicants definition of SR or the 54.4(a)(1) criteria, these SSCs are not required to be within scope in accordance with 54.4(a)(1)

8

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 2.2: Plant Level Scoping

### OI - 2.2

- If SSCs, classified NSR in accordance with CLB, have the potential to affect the functions described in 54.4(a)(1) they should be included within scope in accordance with 54.4(a)(2) – nonsafety-related affecting safety-related.

9

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 2.2: Plant Level Scoping

### OL-2.2

#### ➤ Resolution

- LRA Amendment 8, dated May 30, 2008, revised Section 2.3.4.6 to add feedwater isolation as an intended function in the Feedwater System
- HNP has CLB documentation indicating the NRC has approved classifying these valves as NSR
- LRA Amendment 8, HNP took exception to scoping methodology in NEI 95-10 and used the CLB and scoping definition in 54.4 to determine the valves are in scope per 54.4(a)(2)
- The staff agrees with this position as it is consistent with the CLB and scoping definition in 10 CFR 54.4

10

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 3: Aging Management Review Results

### ➤ Confirmatory Item 3.4-1

- Applicant credits managing changes in materials and cracking of elastomeric and other plastic components with External Surfaces Monitoring Program
- GALL AMP XI.M36 recommends visual inspection for carbon steel components but does not address elastomeric and other plastic components

### ➤ Resolution

- Applicant will use the preventative maintenance program, which will periodically replace these components based on site and industry operating experience, equipment history, and vendor recommendations

11

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analysis

### ➤ Confirmatory Item 4.3

- Applicant used WESTEMSTM special purpose computer code in calculating stresses from thermal transients
- The code is bench marked for pressure, external moments, and thermal transients
- 60-year fatigue reanalyses were completed for all NUREG/CR 6260 components with two (2) components having 60-year CUFen>1.0
- CI 4.3 was issued to ensure consistency between reanalysis and original design specification

12

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S. NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analysis

### CI - 4.3

➤ Resolution

- HNP committed to update the design specification to reflect the revised design basis operating transients (Commitment 37)
- The FSAR supplement was updated to reflect HNP's crediting of the fatigue monitoring program to manage aging for reactor coolant pressure boundary components according to 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(iii)

13

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S. NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## Conclusion

On the basis of its review, the staff determines that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met.

14

---

---

---


---

---

---

---

---



**U.S. NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## QUESTIONS

15

---

---

---

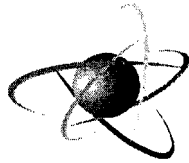
---

---

---

---

---



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

**Generic Safety Issue (GSI) 191  
Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR)  
Sump Performance**

**Presented by:  
Donnie Harrison  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**October 2, 2008**

1



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

**Today's Discussions**

- Generic Letter (GL) 2004-02 Closure Process and Overview of Current Status
- Discussion of Selected Technical Areas
  - Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Sump Strainer Head Loss Testing
  - Chemical Effects
  - In-vessel Downstream Effects
- Fuel inlet blockage TRACE Calculation

2



## Background

- GSI-191
  - Assessment of Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance
- Bulletin 2003-01
  - Licensees who chose not to confirm regulatory compliance were asked to describe any interim compensatory measures that would be implemented to reduce risk until the analysis could be completed
  - All licensees responded to Bulletin 2003-01, but it was recognized that the methodology to perform the evaluations was not available at the time
- GL 2004-02
  - Most licensees requested and received extensions to GL 2004-02 to support the completion of testing, analyses, and implementation of corrective actions

3



## Current Status of GSI-191

- All licensees have installed significantly larger ECCS sump strainers
- Licensees have done, or will do, other modifications, for example:
  - insulation modifications
  - replace sump buffer
  - debris interceptors
  - water management
- Strainer testing activities have been performed for nearly all licensees

4



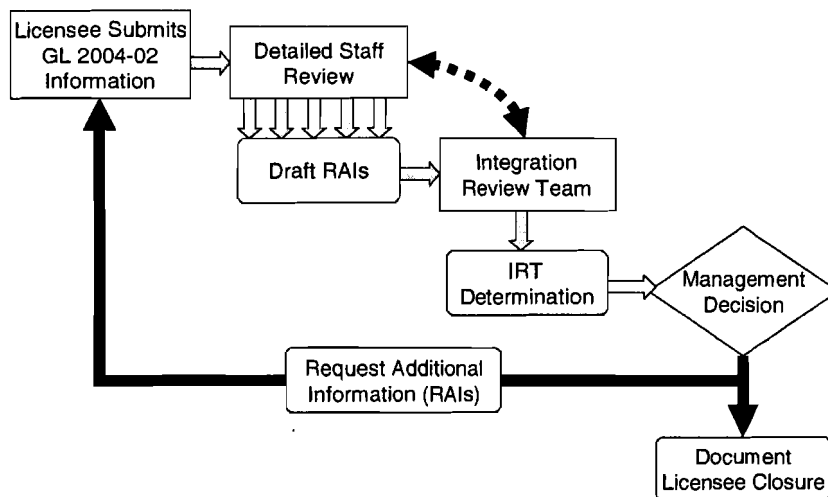
## Current Status (Continued)

- Most licensees requested extensions beyond December 2007 to complete certain corrective actions
  - Integrated head loss testing, including chemical effects
  - Downstream effects analyses
  - Plant modifications
- The staff is nearing completion of the review of the licensees' initial supplemental responses

5



## Closure Process



6



## License Submittal

- Each licensee will provide, as applicable:
  - Initial response to GL
    - All plants submitted supplemental responses to GL in February/March 2008
  - Responses to RAIs on the licensee's GL supplemental submittals
  - Responses to open items identified in NRC staff audits
  - Final supplemental response after all testing and evaluations completed
  - Submittal addressing in-vessel downstream effects after WCAP-16793-NP issued, if appropriate

7



## Detailed Staff Reviews

- Technical staff performs area-specific detailed reviews
  - Break selection
  - Debris generation
  - Debris characteristics
  - Latent debris
  - Debris transport
  - Head loss and vortexing
  - Net positive suction head
  - Coatings
  - Debris source term
  - Screen modifications
  - Structural analysis
  - Upstream effects
  - Downstream effects
  - Chemical effects
- Reviews involve 10 staff members from DSS, DCI, & DE
- Output of initial review is draft RAIs
  - 60% of plants through detailed reviews
- Plan to have completed initial reviews of all plants by end of October

8



## Integration Review Team

- Consists of 3 senior technical staff (including senior level scientist)
- Performs holistic review of licensee information and staff detailed review and draft RAIs
  - Interactions with detailed technical reviewers to ensure staff views and IRT recommendations understood
- Makes determination regarding need for RAIs/issue closure
  - Recommendation to Management includes minority opinions
  - Detailed reviewers can appeal IRT recommendation to Management
  - 50% of plants through IRT phase
  - Staff has informed several licensees with “low-fiber” that the staff has few RAIs
  - Most other plants have received, or will receive, RAIs
  - Most plants receive a “Placeholder” RAI for in-vessel downstream effects if they are relying on WCAP-16793-NP

9



## Closure Activities

- The staff reviews supplemental information/RAI responses in accordance with the closure process
- The Regions inspect implementation of modifications and other commitments
- The staff will issue a closure letter to each licensee when sufficient information is provided to close the issue for that plant
- After all licensees have been issued closure letters, GL 2004-02 will be formally closed
- Some modifications will be made after planned issue closure
  - NRC will track all commitments to completion
- The staff expects to complete all technical review activities to support closure next year

10



## **ECCS Sump Strainer Testing**

**Presented by:**  
**Stephen Smith**  
**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**  
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**October 2, 2008**

11



## **Strainer Testing Overview**

- Strainer testing is being conducted to ensure adequate net positive suction head (NPSH) margin for emergency core cooling system (ECCS) and containment spray system (CSS) pumps under accident conditions
- The staff's assessment of testing has been refined as observations of additional testing allowed understanding of how various test parameters affect results
- To be discussed:
  - Staff observation and review of strainer testing
  - Lessons learned regarding head loss testing
  - Review guidance for head loss testing and evaluation
  - Staff review of GL 2004-02 responses in the head loss area
  - Path forward

12



## Head Loss Testing Staff Observations

- Staff has witnessed a number of head loss tests at each vendor
  - Lessons learned have been incorporated into review guidance for testing, staff review of licensee test activities, and staff review of GL 2004-02 submittals
- Most strainer vendors/testers have now developed procedures that the staff agrees are capable of producing conservative head loss results
- Some vendors have not provided adequate assurance that their current protocols are conservative
- Some licensees may be able to justify the use of head loss results from testing that does not meet the current guidance
- Some licensees will likely have to retest using procedures that meet staff guidance

13



## Head Loss Testing Lessons Learned

- Debris Preparation
  - Fibrous debris sizing
  - Debris sizing should match transport evaluation
- Debris Introduction
  - Agglomeration
- Thin Bed Test Protocol
  - Debris introduction order
  - Debris amounts not conservative
  - Debris sizes not conservative
- Test Flume Flow Patterns
  - Stirring
  - Similarity to plant (e.g. floor or sump location, volume, circumscribed velocity)
- Lessons learned are reflected in the staff review guidance for strainer testing

14



- Example of inappropriate debris addition
- Excessive agglomeration due to high fibrous debris concentration
- Excessive settling of debris could occur
- Agglomerated debris less likely to uniformly cover strainer



15



## **Video of Appropriate Debris Preparation and Introduction**

- Finer debris, more uniformly covering strainer will lead to higher head losses

16



## Head Loss Testing Review Guidance

- Staff Issued Updated Head Loss Testing Review Guidance in March 2008
  - Incorporates recent lessons learned from industry head loss testing discussed previously
  - Publically available
  - Tests and evaluations conducted per this guidance should result in conservative results that may be used for plant strainer qualification

17



## Path Forward

- Plants that have RAIs will have to provide acceptable responses, additional analyses, or retest to assure adequate strainer performance
- Some licensees that have had unacceptable test results using conservative protocols are “testing for success” by identifying and testing several contingency plans until success is achieved, e.g.:
  - Analytical changes to reduce calculated debris loading
  - Physically removing debris sources from containment
  - Installing debris interceptors or other plant modifications
  - Plant will be modified at upcoming outage to be consistent with successful test condition

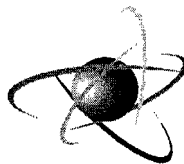
18



## Conclusions

- Strainer testing methods have improved
- Some licensees have demonstrated acceptable strainer performance as shown by conservative tests
- Some licensees are working to reduce debris loads
  - Retesting with reduced debris loads is required
- Some licensees will attempt to stand on current test results by responding to staff RAIs
  - Staff will consider the additional information provided on a case by case basis

19



**U.S. NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## Chemical Effects

**Presented by:**  
**Paul Klein**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**  
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**October 2, 2008**

20



## Chemical Effects Activities

- NRC Staff evaluation of industry chemical effects testing
  - Different approaches by multiple industry vendors
  - Pre-mixed precipitates, precipitates formed in-situ, and "evolving chemistry" tests
  - Staff commenting on test procedures and observing testing
  - Issued review guidance in chemical effects, Sept. 2007
  - Issued safety evaluation report for WCAP-16530, Dec. 2007
- Technical Support From Argonne National Laboratory, Dr. Robert Litman
  - Relative head loss from various precipitates
  - Investigate aluminum solubility in alkaline, borated water
  - Licensee GL 2004-02 supplement review

21

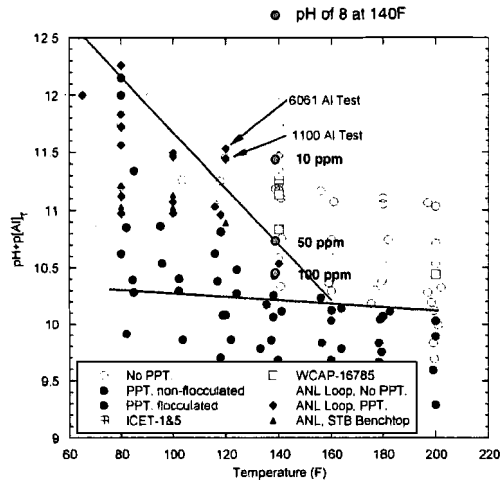


## Argonne Vertical Loop Test Results

- Industry Test Precipitates Characteristics
  - Per unit mass of Al removed from the solution, the WCAP AlOOH surrogate caused greater head loss than aluminum hydroxide precipitate from aluminum coupon dissolution.
- Increasing head loss for ANL test loop conditions:
  - ↑ – WCAP AlOOH
  - WCAP Sodium Aluminum Silicate – "tap water"
  - In-situ formation of aluminum hydroxide by chemical addition
  - 6061 Aluminum, 1100 Aluminum
  - WCAP Sodium Aluminum Silicate – high purity water

22

## Long-term Al Hydroxide Precipitation Tests: Al Hydroxide Precipitation Map



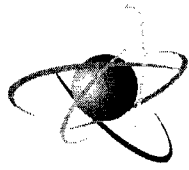
- Long-term solubility test results for various pHs and Al concentrations represented in a Al hydroxide precipitation map that plots pH and Al concentration vs. temperature.
- Solubility increases with pH and temperature
- Loop tests with Al alloy plates seem to suggest lower solubility than the chemical Al tests. This may be due to heterogeneous nucleation of Al hydroxide on intermetallic particles and/or on the surfaces of preexisting precipitates

23

## Summary Chemical Effects Status

- NRC Staff has observed tests at each vendor facility
- Vertical head loss loop tests are typically more susceptible to large head losses from chemical precipitates compared to larger scale strainer tests
- Most plants are using test methods that are acceptable to the staff, although some technical issues remain that will be resolved with individual licensees
- Testing at Argonne and at vendor facilities continues to indicate that the WCAP-16530-NP methodology is conservative with respect to the amount and the properties of precipitates
- NRC staff to perform a few chemical effects audits to assess overall evaluations at selected plants

24



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## **In-Vessel Downstream Effects Flow Resistance due to Potential Debris Accumulation**

**Presented by:**  
**Stephen Smith**  
**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Presented to:**  
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**October 2, 2008**

25



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## **Introduction**

- Background
- Debris in the core
- How debris loads are determined
- Diablo Canyon testing
- PWROG testing

26



## Debris Effects on Reactor Core - Background

- WCAP-16793 issued to provide guidance to plants on in-vessel debris effects
- ACRS raised concerns with adequacy of the WCAP methodology and assumptions
  - Only one significant set of tests for fuel head loss had been conducted
  - Some assumptions used in WCAP evaluation were not validated
- PWROG is working to provide more rigorous guidance in the WCAP
- An outstanding concern is potential head loss within core due to debris accumulation
- PWROG is conducting testing with representative fuel inlet types and varying debris loads
- Staff will review revised WCAP when it is completed

27



## Debris at Fuel Inlet

- Debris load is plant specific
- Fibrous bypass (pass through) determined by strainer testing
- Fibrous test debris characteristics are similar to actual bypassed debris
- Testing to date has assumed no filtering of particulate or chemical debris by strainer
  - This is a conservative assumption because some debris will filter out on the strainer
  - Chemical loading determined per WCAP-16530

28



## **Vendor Fiber Bypass Testing**

- Vendor, and in some cases, plant specific
- Downstream sampling methods
- Sample is dried and weighed to determine mass
- Size distribution of sample is determined
- PWROG to provide fiber bypass data

29



## **Diablo Canyon Fuel Testing**

- Westinghouse Alternate P-grid
- Testing Performed at CDI
- Witnessed by staff
- Prototypical Debris for Plant
- Varied Debris Loads
- Bottom Nozzle and One Intermediate Grid Strap
- Hot Leg and Cold Leg Flows Tested
- Tested head losses were within allowable limits

30



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Protecting People and the Environment

## **PWROG Test Observations**

- Testing has just begun
- Staff observed early testing at Westinghouse
- Standard P-grid was tested
- Testing used hot leg break flow rate
- Debris preparation and introduction was appropriate
- Observations indicate that test program can result in conservative results

31



**U.S.NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Protecting People and the Environment

## **PWROG Test Plans**

- Other Westinghouse fuel designs will be tested to ensure that results are bounded
- Testing of Areva fuel designs to be conducted in the future
- PWROG plans to increase debris loads to bound as many plants as possible
- Staff will continue to review data and test information as it becomes available
- PWROG to determine limiting core head losses allowable for various breaks to be applied as acceptance criteria for tests

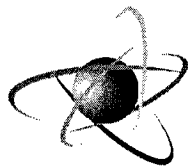
32



## **Conclusions**

- Westinghouse and CE fuel testing is currently underway
- Areva fuel testing is scheduled to begin later this year.
- Testing will determine acceptable debris loading for various fuel designs, postulated conditions, and debris mixtures
- WCAP-16793 to be revised based on test results

33



**U.S. NRC**  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
*Protecting People and the Environment*

## **Core Inlet Blockage Assessment GSI-191 In-Vessel Review**

**Presented by:**  
**Ralph R. Landry**  
**Senior Level Advisor**  
**Office of New Reactors**

**Presented to:**  
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

**October 2, 2008**

34



## **Core Blockage Assessment - Background**

- March 2008 T/H Subcommittee
  - Presented TRACE analysis based on 95% core inlet blocked
  - Core heatup calculated to be less than 300 °F
  - Questions raised concerning coolant dispersal beyond core entrance plane
- RES Performed Additional Calculations
  - TRACE based on porous medium at core entrance
  - “Hand calc” using Excel spreadsheet solution

35

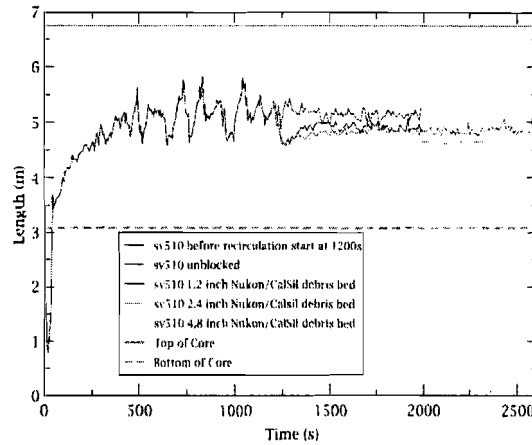


## **Core Blockage Assessment - TRACE Model**

- Core entrance flow passing through porous medium
- Uniform Nukon/CalSil debris bed instantaneously present
  - Debris bed form loss developed from test data in NUREG-1862 and NUREG/CR-6917;  
 $\Delta p_{\text{bed}} = f(\text{bed thickness, approach velocity})$
  - Debris bed thicknesses of 1.2, 2.4, and 4.8 inches

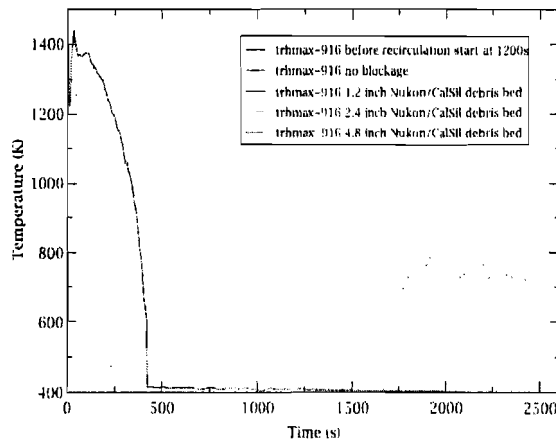
36

## Core Blockage Assessment - Core Collapsed Level



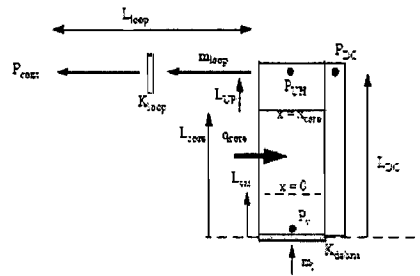
37

## Core Blockage Assessment - PCT



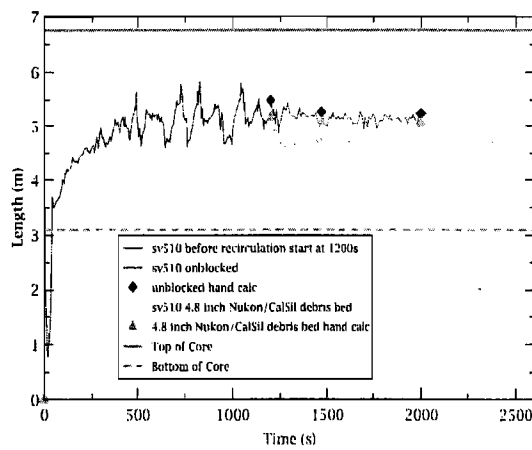
38

## Core Blockage Assessment - Hand Calc Model



39

## Core Blockage Assessment - Hand Calc



40



## **Conclusion**

- The staff has established a process for closure of GL 2004-02
- Licensees have implemented significant modifications to prevent unacceptable strainer blockage
- Guidance has been developed to ensure conservative test protocols and evaluations
- In-vessel downstream effects will be resolved as part of WCAP-16793 review

41



## **Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee**

ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19 & 19A

Presented by  
NRO/DNRL/NGE1 and NRO/SPLB

October 2, 2008

1

### **ACRS Full Committee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 19**

#### **Purpose:**

- Brief the Committee on the status of the staff's review of the ESBWR DCD application, Chapter 19 and 19A (RTNSS)

2

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Review Team for Chapter 19:**

- Lead Technical Reviewer
  - Mark Caruso, Sr. Risk & Reliability Engineer
- Technical Reviewers
  - Edward Fuller, Sr. Risk & Reliability Engineer
  - Marie Pohida, Sr. Risk & Reliability Engineer
  - Glenn Kelly, Sr. Risk & Reliability Engineer
  - John Lai, Risk & Reliability Engineer
  - Jim Xu, Sr. Structural Engineer

3

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Outline of Presentation:**

- Objectives of Staff's review
- Summary of Staff's review
- Open Items

4

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Commission's Objectives:**

- Use the PRA to identify and address potential design features and plant operational vulnerabilities.
- Use the PRA to reduce or eliminate the significant risk contributors
- Use the PRA to select among alternative features and design options.
- Identify risk-informed safety insights
- Determine how the risk associated with the design compares against the Commission's goals of less than  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ /yr for CDF and less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$ /yr for LRF and containment performance goals
- Assess the balance between severe accident prevention and mitigation.
- Determine whether the plant design represents a reduction in risk compared to existing operating plants
- Demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.34(f)(1)(i) (i.e., perform a PRA)
- Use PRA in support of programs and processes (e.g., RTNSS, RAP) <sup>5</sup>

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Areas of Review with Open Items**

- PRA Quality
- Seismic Margins Analysis
- High Winds Analysis
- PRA for Non-power Operational Modes
- Severe Accident Mitigation
- Severe Accident Management

6

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
PRA Quality**

- Applicant's basis for stating PRA quality is adequate for design certification not provided in DCD
  - GEH response to RAI 19.1-155 acceptable
  - Staff will confirm quality, including completeness, of PRA Rev. 3 in site audit
- Concerns with success criteria for passive systems resolved

7

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
Seismic Margins Analysis**

- GEH used a spectrum shape different from the Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS) for HCLPF\* estimates in Seismic Margins Analysis (SMA)
- Majority of SSCs treated in SMA assume a HCLPF equal to the limit of 1.67xSSE; however, the SSE has not been defined as CSDRS in the DCD.
- Staff requested that GEH include an ITACC for verification of the assumed seismic capacity for differential building displacements of 1.67\*CSDRS. Staff is awaiting response to RAI from GEH.

\*High Confidence of Low Probability of Failure defined as: Earthquake level at which, with high confidence (95 percent), it is unlikely (probability less than  $5 \times 10^{-2}$ ) that failure of the SSC will occur.

8

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
High Winds Analysis**

- Assumed conditional probability that Category 4 or 5 hurricanes will damage structures not justified
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI
- Not clear whether credit was taken for equipment in Seismic Category II structures hit by tornado missiles
  - Awaiting GEH Response to RAI

9

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
PRA for Other Operational Modes**

- Staff requests GE to add DPS operability to TS for Modes 5 and 6 or assess risk of RWCU/SDC breaks outside of containment (RAI 19.1.-178)
- Staff requests GE to document sizes of piping penetrations and associated alarm/position indication upstream of RWCU/SDC isolation valves or assess operator induced leaks (RAI 19.1.0-4 Supplement 2)
- Staff questions ability of Isolation Condenser to function effectively for some operational conditions in Mode 5 (RAI 19.1-144 Supplement 2)

10

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
PRA for Other Operational Modes**

- GEH must determine range of conditions (temperature and level) for which the RWCU/SDC can adequately remove decay heat in Modes 4, 5, and 6 (RAI 5.4-59 Supplement 1)
  - Staff concerned about inadequate vessel circulation between inside and outside shroud
  - Staff concerned that RWCU/SDC injection may bypass the core due to inadequate mixing in downcomer.

11

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
Severe Accident Mitigation**

- BiMAC performance test report
  - Response to RAIs 19.2-23 S02 and 19.2-25 S02 included a topical report documenting the results of the BiMAC tests.
  - Topical report NEDE-33392 has been reviewed and 27 RAIs prepared.
- Sent a new RAI to GEH asking for transient analyses of BiMAC behavior during severe accidents for both high and low RCS pressure scenarios.

12

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19**

**Open Items  
Accident Management**

- Description of the process for developing Severe Accident Guidelines
  - The staff requested additional information on the process that will be used by GEH to develop the Severe Accident Guidelines (SAGs) in RAI 19.2.4-1 and its supplements.
  - A new supplemental RAI has been issued, asking for the technical basis for ESBWR severe accident management.

13

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

**Review Team for Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22):**

- Lead Technical Reviewer
  - Mark Caruso, Sr. Risk & Reliability Engineer
- Technical Reviewers
  - Eugene Eagle, Instrumentation and Controls Engineer
  - Craig Harbuck, Sr. Operations Engineer
  - Thomas Scarbrough, Sr. Mechanical Engineer
  - Mohamed Shams, Structural Engineer
  - David Shum, Sr. Reactor Systems Engineer
  - George Thomas, Sr. Reactor Systems Engineer
  - Harry Wagage, Sr. Reactor Engineer

14

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

**Outline of Presentation:**

- Objectives of Staff's review
- Summary of Staff's review
- Open Items

15

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

**Regulatory Treatment of Non-Safety  
Systems (RTNSS)**

**Objectives of Staff's Review**

- Confirm all non-safety SSCs requiring treatment are identified
- Confirm reliability and availability (R/A) missions for active systems are consistent with risk assessment
- Confirm level of treatment is based on ability to meet R/A missions (i.e., TS, Availability Controls Manual, Maintenance Rule program)

16

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

## **Areas of Review with Open Items**

- Augmented Design Standards for Post-72 hour equipment
- Regulatory Treatment of Active Systems
- Availability Controls

17

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

### **Open Items**

#### **Augmented Design Standards for Post-72 Hours Equipment**

- Staff is satisfied that RTNSS systems can be adequately protected from flood-related effects associated with both natural phenomena and system and component failures (design meets standards).
- Staff wants GEH to propose an ITAAC to ensure as-built plant implements the design properly.

18

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

**Open Items  
Regulatory Treatment**

- Risk significance criteria for determining treatment level of active systems applied inconsistently
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-26
- Treatment of electric fire pump dedicated to low pressure injection needs to be clarified.
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-27

19

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

**Open Items  
Availability Controls (AC)**

- ACs did not state the associated instrumentation functions and the number of required divisions in the AC LCOs for some functions
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-22
- AC bases do not explicitly state the minimum level of system degradation that corresponds to a function being unavailable, or the number of divisions used to determine the test interval for each required division (or component) for AC surveillance requirements
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-22
- No AC Surveillance Requirements provided for FAPCS pumps
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-23
- AC LCOs for FAPCS and EDGs inconsistent with PRA assumptions
  - Awaiting GEH response to RAI 22.5-24

20

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
ESBWR Design Certification Review  
Chapter 19A (SER Chap. 22)**

Discussion / Questions

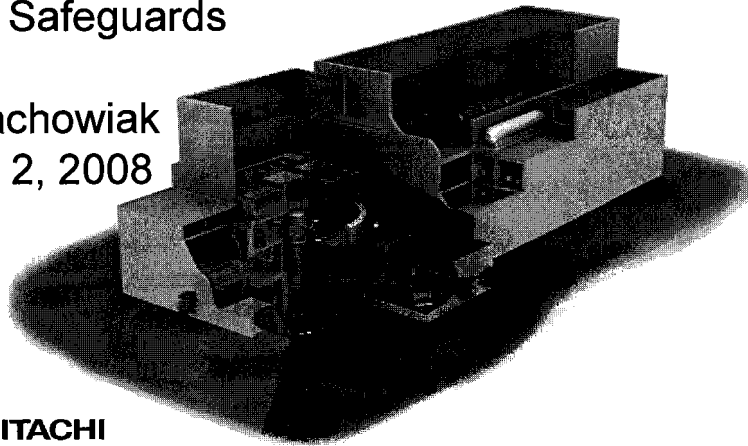
21



## **ESBWR PRA and Severe Accidents**

Presented to the  
Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards

Rick Wachowiak  
October 2, 2008



HITACHI

## **Design Certification PRA Objectives**

10 CFR 50.34(f)(1)(i) requires a Design Certification PRA to address known design issues with respect to core and containment heat removal systems

Identify vulnerabilities

Demonstrate that the plant meets the Commission's safety goals

Reduce/eliminate risk contributors in existing plants

Select among SAM design features

Identify risk-informed safety insights

Show a balance of severe accident prevention and mitigation

Show a reduction in risk in comparison to existing plants

Support design programs such as RTNSS and D-RAP



HITACHI

2

## **Interaction With NRC Staff On ESBWR PRA**

Nearly 450 RAIs (almost 8% of total for certification)

- 386 resolved

Three on-site audits

Several meetings and teleconferences

Audit of revision 4 PRA expected in the first week of December

Focused on the design certification PRA objectives



HITACHI

3

## **Design Certification Not the Last ESBWR PRA**

Revised PRA required by 10 CFR 50.71(h)(1)

- Level 1 and Level 2
- Prior to initial fuel load
- Must meet all endorsed standards

No intention that the DC PRA must satisfy this requirement

Maintained by the licensee for NRC inspection

Need for submittal to NRC based on each specific risk informed application requirements



HITACHI

4

## Ongoing PRA Upgrade Requirements

10 CFR 50.71(h)(2) requires PRA maintenance or upgrade as new standards are endorsed

- 4 year periodicity
- PRA maintenance and PRA upgrade consistent with definition in ASME "Standard for Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Nuclear Power Plant Applications"



HITACHI

5

## ESBWR Design Certification PRA

Meets the scope and quality for certification

Meets the scope and quality for COL given no significant departures from the certified design

Provides a starting point for operating plant PRA



HITACHI

6

## Organization of ESBWR PRA Reports

DCD Chapter 19 describes the PRA and lists key insights

NEDO 33201 ESBWR Certification Probabilistic Risk Assessment, R3 May 2008

NEDO 33289 ESBWR Reliability Assurance Program, R2 September 2008

NEDO 33306 ESBWR Severe Accident Mitigation Design Alternatives, R1 August 2007

NEDO/NEDE 33386 ESBWR Plant Flood Zone Definition Drawings and Other PRA Supporting Information, R0 September 2007

NEDO/NEDE 33392(P) The MAC Experiments: Fine Tuning of the BiMAC Design, R0 March 2008

NEDO 33411 Risk Significance of Structures, Systems, and Components for the Design Phase of the ESBWR, R0 March 2008



HITACHI

7

## Key Features of ESBWR Design Risk Management

Passive safety systems

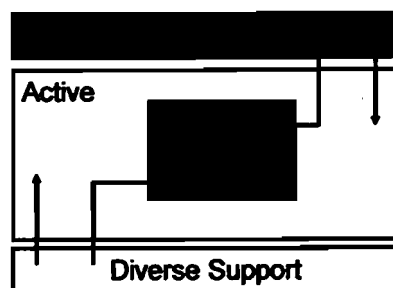
Active asset protection systems

Support system diversity

Minimize reliance on human actions

Use applicable historical data

Target configuration for  
core damage prevention  
functions



HITACHI

8

## Features of ESBWR PRA

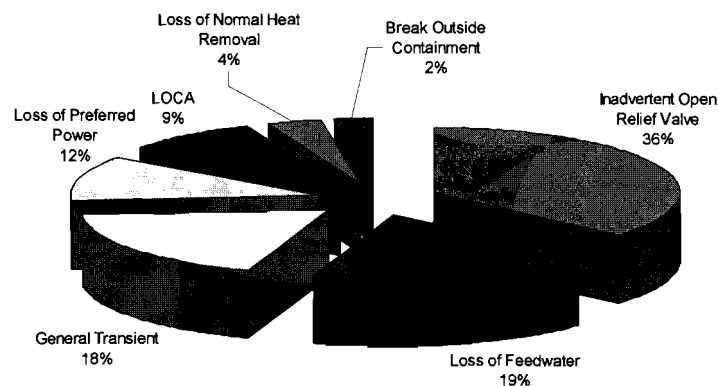
Detailed Fault Tree / Event Tree Models  
 Level 1, 2, and 3  
 Internal & External Events  
 All Modes  
 Seismic Margins  
 Generic Data  
 Historical Initiating Event Frequencies  
 Parametric Uncertainty  
 Systematic Search for Key Modeling Uncertainties  
 Internal review for compliance with ASME-RA-Sb-2005



HITACHI

9

## ESBWR Core Damage Risk Profile



$$CDF_{pe} = 1.2 \times 10^{-8} / \text{yr}$$

At power internal events



HITACHI

10

## Overall Results

	Internal Events	Fire	Flood	High Winds
At-Power CDF	$1.2 \times 10^{-8}$	$8.1 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.6 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.3 \times 10^{-9}$
Shutdown CDF	$9.4 \times 10^{-9}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-8}$	$5.2 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-9}$
At-Power LRF	$1.0 \times 10^{-9}$	$5 \times 10^{-10}$	$2 \times 10^{-10}$	$3 \times 10^{-11}$
Shutdown LRF	$9.4 \times 10^{-9}$	$2.7 \times 10^{-8}$	$5.2 \times 10^{-9}$	$1.2 \times 10^{-9}$



HITACHI

Point Estimate Values  
Units are per calendar  
year

11

## Scope of Severe Accident Analyses

Discussion of severe accident prevention

- Examples: ATWS, SBO, Fire Protection & ISLOCA

Discussion of severe accident mitigation

- Examples: Hydrogen control, debris coolability, high-pressure melt eject, containment performance, containment vent, equipment survivability

Severe accident mitigation design alternatives

Contained in DCD Ch 19, NEDO-33201 Ch 21, and NEDO-33306



HITACHI

12

## **PRA Was a Major Influence on Design**

### **Examples**

- Design of digital / mechanical interface to eliminate spurious actuations from fire
- Selection of diverse components
- Addition of redundancy to RWCU isolation features
- Addition of BiMAC to preclude containment failure
- Main control room design
- Addition of severe accident water injection pump
- More enhancements identified to resolve during procedure development



HITACHI

13

## **NRC Staff Review Helped Enhance PRA**

### **Examples**

- Extend Level 3 to external events
- Enhanced documentation of assumptions
- Upgrade from FIVE to Fire PRA
- Systematic evaluation of the PRA with respect to endorsed standards



HITACHI

14

## Limited Open Items Remain

### PRA quality assessment

- GEH responded and it is under staff review
- Audit of ESBWR PRA scheduled for December

### Seismic margins analysis

- Selection of response spectrum
- GEH response is in development

### High winds analysis

- Assumptions for building capabilities in extreme wind events
- GEH response is in development

### Shutdown event details

- GEH responded to 2 issues / in development for 2 issues

### Severe accident resolution

- Questions from BiMAC test report
- GEH responses are in development



HITACHI

15

## NRC RTNSS Criteria

- A SSC functions relied upon to meet **beyond design basis** deterministic NRC performance requirements such as 10CFR50.62 for anticipated transient without scram (ATWS) mitigation and 10CFR50.63 for station blackout
- B SSC functions relied upon to resolve long-term **safety** (beyond 72 hours) and to **address** seismic events
- C SSC functions relied upon under **power-operating and shutdown** conditions to meet the Commission's safety goal guidelines of a **core damage frequency of less than 1.0E-4 each reactor year** and **large release frequency of less than 1.0E-6 each reactor year**
- D SSC functions **needed** to **meet the** containment performance goal (SECY-93-087, Issue I.J), including **containment bypass** (SECY-93-087, Issue II.G), **during** severe accidents
- E SSC functions relied upon to **prevent significant adverse systems** interactions



HITACHI

16

## RTNSS Design Treatment

Redundant active components

Fire and flood protected

Hurricane category 5 missile protection

Designed for accident environment

Quality suppliers (not Appendix B)

Seismic category II for post-72 hr functions

Technical Specifications for SSCs Needed to Meet CDF and LRF Goals

Availability Controls Manual for Frontline Systems



HITACHI

17

## RTNSS Open Items

Availability Controls

- ACs did not state the associated instrumentation functions and the number of required divisions in the AC LCOs for some functions
- AC bases do not explicitly state the minimum level of system degradation that corresponds to a function being unavailable, or the number of divisions used to determine the test interval for each required division (or component) for AC surveillance requirements
- No AC Surveillance Requirements provided for FAPCS pumps
- AC LCOs for FAPCS and EDGs inconsistent with PRA assumptions



HITACHI

18

## RTNSS Open Items

Design standards for post-72 hour functions

- Resolved

Augmented design standards for flood protection

- Existing RAIs resolved

RTNSS status of some active systems

- Responses in development



HITACHI

19

## Conclusions

ESBWR PRA and Severe Accident chapters meet the requirements for **certification**

Limited open items to be resolved

NRC review confirms that the required objectives will be satisfied in the DCD



HITACHI

20